



SUPPLEMENT

TO

The London Gazette

Of FRIDAY, the 10th of JANUARY, 1919.

Published by Authority.

The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 2 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.

SATURDAY, 11 JANUARY, 1919.

War Office,
11th January, 1919.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following awards to the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

**AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

T./Comdr. Archibald Walter Buckle,
D.S.O., Anson Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the progress of the brigade at a critical moment was checked by machine-gun fire, he went forward himself with his battalion staff, reorganised his battalion and led it forward on to commanding ground, seriously threatening the enemy's retreat. The success of the operation was largely due to his courage and fine leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Dawes, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn., S. Staff. R., Comdg. 21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. When the enemy attacked the flank of the battalion, which had been uncovered owing to the retirement of other troops, and there appeared to be imminent danger of their breaking through at this spot, which was the key of the position, Colonel Dawes went up under an intense fire, and rallied the men by his splendid example of courage and saved the line by his able and determined leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Standish Surtees Prendergast Vereker, Viscount Gort., V.C., D.S.O., M.V.O., M.C., 1st Bn., G.G.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion. He led his men up by night to relieve a battalion

which had attacked and failed to reach its objective. Regardless of danger he personally reconnoitred the line ahead of his troops, and got them on to the objective before dawn. During the three following days he again made forward reconnaissances, and leading his battalion gradually on, advanced the line 800 yards and gained a canal bank. It is impossible to speak too highly of this officer's initiative.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Noel Mackintosh Stuart Irwin, D.S.O., M.C., Essex R., attd. 1st Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, realising that the battalion was very short of officers, and that many of the men were inexperienced in trench to trench fighting, led it himself in the attack, keeping close up with the barrage, with the result that all objectives were gained, and machine guns put out of action before they could open fire. He personally superintended the consolidation, and by his able dispositions minimised casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

(1st Bar gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T. Brig.-Gen.) Andrew Jameson McCulloch, D.S.O., D.C.M., 7th D. Gds., Comd. 64th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command. On a pitch dark night he penetrated 4,500 yards into the enemy's lines, occupied his objective, and captured between 300 and 400 prisoners and two guns, as well as a village. The advance was over the worst country, and the right flank of the brigade was entirely uncovered throughout. Success was entirely due to his magnificent leadership, moving at the head of this brigade.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

AWARDED A BAR TO DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt. (A./Maj.) The Hon. Wilfred Russell Bailey, D.S.O., 1st Bn., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and outstanding leadership. It was necessary to capture some high ground overlooking a village before dark. This officer in command of the battalion commenced the advance at 3.15 p.m. By 5.45 p.m. all objectives had been taken. In carrying out this task the battalion advanced on a frontage of 1,000 yards with both flanks in the air, penetrated the enemy's lines for a distance of 4,000 yards and captured 197 prisoners, fifteen machine guns and many trench mortars. The success of this manœuvre was certainly due to the brilliant leadership of this officer.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas William Daniel, D.S.O., M.C., 10th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of his battalion in an attack, where it had to pass through two brigades and advance on a

third objective. He controlled and directed this advance with great skill, capturing his objective without delay, although troops on his left had been held up. Later in the day, when the enemy made a partially successful counter-attack, he personally led his men and re-established the line. Throughout the day his example and courage had a great influence on his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Keeling Fletcher, D.S.O., R.M.L.I., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. When the enemy counter-attacked heavily, forcing in a portion of our line, this officer rallied the troops with great gallantry and reorganised them, and, leading them forward personally, restored the situation. Although severely wounded, he remained on the spot and declined to leave until he was able to report that the enemy had been repulsed. His courage and endurance inspired his men to most determined efforts.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Kingsmill Douglas Hoseason Gwynn, D.S.O., 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He commanded his battalion in the difficult operation of crossing a river in the face of determined opposition from the enemy, who were holding the opposite bank in strength. All bridges were broken, and the enemy had inundated a great portion of the valley by damming the stream. He himself was suffering from severe gassing, but he overcame all difficulties and, inspiring his men with his own determination and fine example of courage, he effected the crossing and established the battalion on the opposite bank. He rendered most valuable service.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Norman Herbert, D.S.O., 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

He commanded his battalion with marked ability and skill, and when one of his advanced posts had been captured he organised and led a counter-attack, after a personal reconnaissance, whereby the position was recaptured, together with fifty-nine prisoners. Later, after an assaulting battalion had been held up by heavy machine-gun fire and his battalion was in reserve, he was ordered to clear the situation, which, after a close reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, he did with complete success and slight casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Dudley Graham Johnson, D.S.O., M.C., S.W. Bord., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in the attack. The ground over which his battalion advanced was very difficult, but thanks to his careful dispositions, was successfully negotiated. He personally superintended the reorganisation after the objective was reached, and subsequently carried out a night attack, advancing some thousand yards in the face of strenuous opposition. His

skilful arrangements and conduct throughout inspired the men under him with a splendid fighting spirit.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th March, 1915.)

Maj. Thomas Coulson Leah, D.S.O., R.G.A., attd. A/93rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while firing a barrage from an advanced enemy position. When intense enemy fire was put down on his battery he, by his coolness and organisation, kept all guns in action and caused the rate of fire to be maintained. Twice during the operation, when ammunition dumps were hit and set alight, he was the first to assist in extinguishing the fire. He afterwards saw to the dressing and evacuation of the wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Prince Lloyd, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanding his battalion gained all objectives on a wide front, his furthest point being 500 yards beyond that of the other battalions. When the situation on the right flank was uncertain he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, and sent back a clear report. He superintended the forming up and consolidation of the companies, and by unflagging energy, care and forethought succeeded in the operation with a minimum of casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gordon McMahon Robertson, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., N. Staff. R., attd. 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during an attack. Hearing that the leading battalions had lost both commanding officers he went forward to the front line under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, ascertained the situation, sent for reinforcements, and returned with valuable information. During the night he supervised the consolidation of the line, and next day handled his battalion most efficiently in support of a brigade.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Charles Francis Schomberg, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Seaforth Highrs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with great dash and determination in an attack. Though early wounded, he continued to command during the subsequent assault on the enemy's position, and afterwards superintended consolidation and reorganisation in the dark, and remained with his battalion in the trenches until morning.

(D.S.O. gazetted 22nd December, 1916.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Francis Bernard Sykes, D.S.O., R.F.A., attd. 223rd (H.C.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He went forward through a heavy gas barrage on two occasions to deal with an obscure situation and, though severely gassed, continued to direct operations. He utilised four artillery brigades with great ability to crush counter-attacks, and on one

occasion, in the absence of linesmen, he personally carried a wire forward under intense machine-gun fire and, thus getting into telephonic communication with batteries, scattered with great losses the enemy whom he had observed to be massing for an advance. His courage, endurance and skill were admirable.

(D.S.O. gazetted 8th November, 1915.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Cudbert John Massy Thornhill, D.S.O., I.A. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of the "Omega" force. With a small detachment he made a most dashing attack on the enemy, who were in far superior numbers, and by the vigour of his attack was successful in detaching a large force of the enemy, who would otherwise have opposed us at Archangel. Through all operations the marked courage displayed by Colonel Thornhill inspired all ranks serving under his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Alexander Craven Vicary, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn., Glouc. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He set a fine example to all ranks of coolness and courage under heavy shell fire. The manner in which his battalion carried through the operation and consolidated and retained the position under subsequent intense bombardment was undoubtedly due to his personal gallantry and marked ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Charles Edward Bent, C.M.G., D.S.O., 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and skill in directing his battalion in an attack. He, under difficulties of mist, led his battalion in close reserve to the three attacking battalions of this brigade, consequently, under the conditions of the day he was engaged in personal leadership and fighting, helping to clear up the places where the enemy were still holding out. Next day, during another attack, he was severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. William Hew Clark-Kennedy, C.M.G., D.S.O., 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For great gallantry in action during which the battalion under his command reached the objectives allotted to it. On several occasions, at great risk, he personally directed the capture of strong points obstinately defended by the enemy. The success which his battalion obtained in these actions was due in no small degree to the example, courage and resourcefulness of its commander.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt.-Col. Anson Scott Donaldson, D.S.O., 3rd Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the

evacuation of the forward area, and showed great initiative in establishing dressing stations and collecting posts directly in rear of the advancing infantry. He kept in touch with the battalion and succeeded in evacuating the casualties almost as soon as they occurred, in spite of heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Major Arthur Edouard Dubuc, D.S.O., 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership. This officer commanded his battalion in an attack on an important village. Twice during the morning the advance was checked by very heavy machine-gun fire, causing serious casualties. On both occasions he went forward and personally led the leading waves during these critical moments. He was severely wounded before the battalion reached its objective, and it was greatly due to his fearless leadership that the attack was successful.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Louis Elgin Jones, D.S.O., 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ont. Regt.

He commanded his battalion with marked skill in connection with an attack on a strongly-held position, during which his flanks were threatened. His initiative and personal direction led to the success of the attack and permitted of the advance of his own and neighbouring units. He personally supervised the work of consolidation of the objective gained, and throughout, under exceptionally adverse conditions, he set a splendid example to his officers and men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. George Chalmers Johnston, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario Regt.

The day previous to an attack he was ordered to make on a strong enemy position, he made a personal reconnaissance of the ground in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. It was owing to this officer's high qualities of leadership and his knowledge of the ground that the attack was a complete success, and that his battalion suffered a minimum of casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Robert Alexander MacFarlane, D.S.O., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

His battalion was required to make an advance of nearly 5,000 yards during an attack in which his battalion became involved in very heavy fighting at one point where he personally led forward supporting companies to clear one village and push on to another, which was the final objective. He performed this task with great skill and daring, personally killing two of the enemy. During a subsequent operation he made a reconnaissance forward of his battalion, in which he surprised an enemy machine-gun post; he killed one of the crew and took four other prisoners. Throughout these operations he showed sound judgment, courage and skill.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Archibald Ernest Graham McKenzie, D.S.O., 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

For conspicuous skill in handling his battalion during the capture and consolidation of the objectives allotted to his command. His coolness and fine example inspired all ranks. The success which crowned the operations of this unit was in a large measure due to leadership and courage of its C.O.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Lionel Herbert Millen, D.S.O., 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

In connection with an attack on three strongly held enemy positions he commanded his battalion with such skill and intrepidity that each position was taken in succession, and the final objective was gained. In a subsequent operation he organised and directed a successful attack on a village, which resulted in our line being advanced 1,200 yards and the capture of many prisoners and machine guns. His marked ability in handling difficult situations and his courage and example contributed largely to the success of both operations.

(D.S.O. gazetted January 1st, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Thomas Joseph Francis Murphy, D.S.O., 6th Fld. Amb., C.A.M.C.

During an attack there were several wounded cases whose evacuation was being held up by the intense enemy barrage. This officer then brought up two motor ambulances, which he left some distance in rear, and came up with his runner to the village and searched for the regimental aid post, which he found after much difficulty, all the time exposed to heavy fire himself, as he passed several times through the enemy barrage and machine-gun fire. It was through his utter disregard of personal danger that the wounded were safely cleared and many lives saved.

(D.S.O. gazetted January 1st, 1918.)

Maj. Alexander Thomas Paterson, D.S.O., D/23rd Bty., 5th Bde., C.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When one of the ammunition wagons of his battery was hit by a shell and the ammunition set on fire, he at once ordered the men to a distance while he himself went and opened the door and removed the charges. But for his gallant action a serious disaster might have occurred.

(D.S.O. gazetted June 3rd, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Cyrus Wesley Peck, D.S.O., 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

During an attack he showed fine courage and leadership. He led his battalion, under difficulties caused by heavy mist, to its final objective, nearly three miles, after severe fighting. He personally led his men in an attack on nests of machine guns protecting the enemy's guns, which he captured. Some of the guns were of 8-inch calibre.

(D.S.O. gazetted June 4th, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. William Rhoades, D.S.O., M.C., 5th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

When the battalion was ordered to move forward and capture a strong position held

by enemy machine guns and flanked by strong points, he made personal reconnaissances and guided the attack of his battalion with great skilfulness and determination, and was with the front line when the objectives were taken. It was due to his quick appreciation of the situation and skilful disposition of his troops that the attack was a complete success. His resourcefulness and courage were an inspiration to all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted June 3rd, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Harold James Riley, D.S.O., 27th Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. During four days' hard fighting, when his battalion was continuously making attacks at short intervals, his gallantry and indomitable energy inspired his men to their utmost efforts. His personal direction in the advanced lines ensured the success of difficult operations, and on one occasion the attack was made at the end of a hard day's fighting without artillery support, and resulted in the capture in a number of machine guns and prisoners. Throughout the operations his example and leading were splendid.

(D.S.O. gazetted July 18th, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Charles James Townshend Stewart, D.S.O., P.P.C.L.I., East Ont. Regt.

He, by his extreme energy and resourcefulness, his sound tactical knowledge and ability, overcame great odds in leading his battalion against strongly organised enemy defences in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, thereby ensuring the attainment of all objectives for the brigade. His consistent cheerfulness, his complete disregard of danger, and his personal example were undoubtedly instrumental in the successes of his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted November 14th, 1916.)

Lt.-Col. Hugh Macintyre Urquhart, D.S.O., M.C., 43rd Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba Regt.

For distinguished services and gallantry on several occasions. He had the difficult task of taking the formidable positions of three woods, all of which he captured at the right time. He showed leadership and skilful handling of the highest order, and out-mancœuvred the enemy. On subsequent occasions he made daring personal reconnaissances which resulted in complete defeat of the enemy. On the last enterprise he was severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted July 18th, 1917.)

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Percy Langdon Beddy, 51st Sikhs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. It was largely due to the skill and initiative with which he handled his battalion in the attack following on a night march of twenty miles that the enemy were driven back in a running fight extending over six miles, and by early next morning were turned out of two strongly-prepared positions two miles apart.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Blatherwick, M.C., 1/6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

He displayed the greatest courage and skill when personally supervising the crossing of a river in face of a position strongly held by the enemy. Later, his battalion was ordered to relieve another battalion at short notice in an attack on positions which had not been previously reconnoitred. He went forward and made a personal reconnaissance, amidst heavy shell bursts and machine-gun fire, and returning led the battalion successfully forward under extremely difficult circumstances.

Maj. Robert Hanbury Brudenell-Bruce, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During severe fighting for two days he rendered very valuable service by reconnoitring under difficult and dangerous conditions, when situations arose requiring personal reports, as communications were broken. He displayed great coolness and complete disregard of danger in carrying out his dangerous mission, and throughout the operations his conduct was marked by great gallantry and presence of mind.

T./Capt. Graham Carr, M.C., M.G.C. (Motor). (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a motor battery in the pursuit. His was the first party to enter an enemy town where, in spite of the resistance offered, he captured a number of prisoners. Later, he carried out a daring raid into the enemy's country, and took several prisoners seventy-three miles from his starting point.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Alfred David Conrad Clarke, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/122nd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions throughout a ten days' advance. He carried out most daring reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire of routes and positions up to within 300 yards of the enemy. When the enemy were retiring he maintained observation from advanced observation posts, and they were frequently cut up by our fire. He kept his battery in close support of the infantry, coming into action with amazing rapidity under very heavy fire. His energy and coolness were invaluable.

T./Lt. Joseph Clarke, M.C., Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led forward the scouts, and it was largely due to his energy and pluck that the correct direction of the battalion was maintained under heavy fire. He and his party were responsible for the capture of several machine guns, one of which he put out of action single-handed. His services throughout were of the greatest value, while his energy and courage were most marked.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Brydges Cockburn, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, while commanding his battalion in mopping up a wide area infested by machine guns, was wounded at point-blank range by a machine gun. He kept on superintending the work until the whole area was cleared, more than 500 prisoners and fifty machine guns being captured. His courage and endurance were a splendid example to his men.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Sydney Boyce Combe, M.C., 47th Sikhs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a reconnaissance of the enemy's position under heavy fire, pushed back the enemy picquets, and assaulted and carried the whole of his objective, three lines of the enemy trenches. Later, though having suffered heavy casualties in officers and men, he successfully beat off a counter-attack. He has shown great judgment and ability in command on all occasions.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Ronald Egerton Cotton, 7th Bn., York. R., attd. 10th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a counter-attack by the enemy threatened to envelop the right flank of two battalions, he went forward and restored the situation. This was the second occasion of his defeating a counter-attack, as he had previously, while reconnoitring in the front line, discovered the enemy concentrating, and by promptly organising battalion headquarters and a machine-gun section, dispersed them. His energy and courage on these two occasions, both under heavy fire of all descriptions, were a fine example to his men.

Capt. James Arthur Daniel, M.C., Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn. (T./attd. 14th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He organised a patrol and advanced covering party, who established a bridge-head and covered the crossing over the river of the remainder of the battalion, enabling them to start the attack punctually. He subsequently dealt with some enemy machine guns, and brought on the rear companies to the final objective. It was largely due to his personal influence and power of command that the advance was so successful.

2nd Lt. Ronald Dewar, Manch. R., Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. This officer took command of a company after the second day of the attack, and received the main shock of an enemy counter-attack. He was twice taken prisoner and escaped, but was driven from his position, and had to re-form the remnants of his company to form a defensive flank, preventing the enemy from surrounding the battalion. He held his position until relieved, again beating off a third counter-attack at 6 p.m. His skill and determined courage were admirable.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Watson Dick, M.C., attd. W. York. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., E. Lanc. R., T.F.

During an attack he commanded an assaulting company, which at one time was held up by enfilade fire. Taking three men with him, he rushed the enemy post, personally killing the officer in charge, whilst his men caused other casualties. The remainder of the garrison, forty in number, then surrendered to him. His fearless leadership and clever tactical handling of his command were an inspiring example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles George Howson Ellis, 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

During an attack he was in command of a company considerably in advance of the troops on his right, when a determined hostile counter-attack at one time pierced the line. With great courage and ability, he at once led his reserves into the gap, threw the enemy back, and restored the position at a most critical time. Later, in command of two companies, he attacked a strongly-fortified system of trenches under heavy shell fire, and by his complete disregard of danger and inspiring example was largely responsible for the success of the attack.

Capt. Valentine Joseph Farrell, M.C., Lein. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack. In command of a company in reserve, he rushed forward at a time when the advance was held up and cleared up several enemy machine-gun positions on the flank, thereby enabling the whole line to move forward and reach the final objective. Afterwards he reorganised the whole line and sent back valuable information regarding the situation. He did splendid work.

Capt. Nicholas Geldard, M.C., 6th Bn. (attd. 2/4th Bn.), W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack, when he continually went along the front line, showing the highest courage and skill in directing operations and in keeping in touch with the situation. Although meeting with strong opposition, the operations were successful, and over 150 prisoners taken. His leadership throughout was splendid, and his example kept the morale of his men in a very high state. He was severely wounded.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Thomas Goodland, R. Berks. R., Comd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry, coolness and devotion to duty. He led his battalion, which had been in reserve, through a heavy enemy barrage, to reinforce the firing line, and by so doing filled up a dangerous gap and stopped the advance of the enemy. He then personally supervised the consolidation of a vital position under direct fire from machine guns and field guns firing with open sights.

Maj. John Kelly Gordon, "S" Bty., R.H.A. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battery with

marked skill and ability when subjected to heavy enemy shelling. The good shooting of his battery, and its steadiness in action, were largely due to his coolness and personal influence.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles James Graham, M.C., 2/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days' hard fighting he was untiring in his efforts in reconnoitring the front of two brigades, and the information he was able to procure of the absence of the enemy in certain strong points was of the greatest value. He was continually exposed to heavy machine-gun and sniping fire, and his coolness and presence of mind were admirable.

T./Sub-Lt. Joseph Orlando Harris, Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R., R.N. Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the advance was checked by heavy machine-gun fire he led his men forward, successfully capturing the machine-gun post and enabling the other companies to advance. Later, he led a party against a bridgehead and captured it, himself charging two machine-gun positions and killing the crews. He set a splendid example of courage and determined leadership.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Edward Ridley Holroyd-Smyth, M.C., R. of O., 3rd D. Gds., comd. 15th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership while commanding the battalion in an attack. When the situation was doubtful he went forward to the advanced posts under heavy fire to ascertain the position. Previously he had taken charge of the brigade, and, although surrounded, the brigade overcame the enemy resistance, and was largely instrumental in the capture of a village, together with a number of prisoners and a quantity of stores.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Hugh Huttenbach, M.C., 120th Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. During a fortnight's hard fighting he led the artillery brigade of which he was temporarily in command with great courage and remarkable skill, affording much support to the infantry, whose success was in no small way due to the effective fire of his guns, which he brought into action in an unusually short time after advances of often some miles.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) George Charles Kelly, K.R.R.C., comdg. 2nd Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his brigade met with unexpected resistance he promptly made a personal reconnaissance, and, by handling his brigade in a masterly way under very heavy fire, gained his objective and repulsed several counter-attacks. His powers of command and brilliant example were admirable.

Capt. Basil Charles Lake, K.O.S.B. (Bde. Maj., 13th Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding a battalion during an attack. Learning that, through casualties, one company was

without orders, he immediately went forward and gave the orders personally and led the company and battalion forward. Though early wounded, he continued to lead the battalion until shot a second time, his leg being then broken. Even then he refused to be carried away until certain that the attack had succeeded. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Maj. Lawrence Lamonby, Berd. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., Dorset. R., T.F.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with great coolness and ability under heavy fire. His initiative and dash enabled the attack to be carried through to a successful conclusion.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Simpson Lamont, G.G., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For three days of continuous fighting he showed a supreme contempt of danger, and infused courage in all around him. Throughout an attack he commanded the leading wave, and despite heavy machine-gun fire and thick belts of wire, he never allowed the pace to be checked. Undoubtedly the speed of the advance enabled a commanding position to be captured, with nearly 200 prisoners and fifteen machine guns, and at small loss. Later, when with seven men he was surrounded by large numbers of the enemy, he maintained his position for several hours against repeated attacks, and finally effected his escape and joined in a further advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Hector Lee, M.C., Gord. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

It was owing to his courage and skill that during two days of severe fighting his company was enabled to capture twelve machine guns and 80 prisoners. On another occasion he carried out a daring reconnaissance under continuously heavy fire over most exposed country, and sent in very valuable information. His company was on an exposed flank for five days, and his gallantry and fine leadership were of the greatest value to the brigade.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Lowcock, M.C., R.F.A., attd. B/223rd (H.C.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations lasting eight days he rendered valuable and conspicuous services by the manner in which he kept his battery continually in close support of the infantry. On one occasion, when the enemy were counter-attacking with determination, he went forward and directed the fire of the whole brigade with great effect, and broke up the attack. Later on he was hit by a machine-gun bullet, but returned to brigade headquarters and remained at duty. He set a very fine example of fortitude and endurance throughout.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Richard Edmund Coryndon Luxmoore-Ball, W. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

When in command of his battalion during several days of severe fighting, he was in-

variably in the front line, superintending operations, without the slightest regard for personal danger. On one occasion, prior to an assault, he walked about in the open, in spite of heavy hostile fire, placing the men in their assembly positions, and the great success achieved by the battalion was mainly due to the splendid example set by him.

T./Lt.-Col. Thomas Robert McCready, M.C., comdg. 63rd Bn., M.G.C., T./Maj., R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an advance. In addition to carrying out several reconnaissances he commanded his machine-gun battalion most ably. When the infantry were checked by machine-gun fire he brought his companies into action, and directed fire on the points of resistance so successfully that the infantry were enabled to advance, and by capturing a ridge ensure the success of the operation.

Lt.-Col. Wilfrid James Mitchell, 2/124th Baluchistan Infy. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his battalion most skilfully in the attack, and in spite of heavy casualties from a strong point on his flank, succeeded in capturing his objective. His courage and perseverance on this occasion were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William John Nagle, M.C., 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

When ordered, during operations, to clear a trench area infested with machine guns and holding up an advance, he displayed the greatest courage and determination in leading his company. He cleared over a mile of trench line and sunken roads, and was responsible for the capture of over 200 prisoners and many machine guns. His utter disregard of danger and fine example were primarily responsible for the success of the operation.

Lt. Basil Ralph Newstead, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

His company having been ordered to attack a very strong position which had held up the attacking battalion all day, he made a gallant personal reconnaissance, whereby he was able to dispose his company in so favourable a position that not only were all the objectives gained, and many prisoners and machine guns taken, but patrols were pushed out, enabling the whole original objectives of the brigade to be occupied without further loss. His courage and inspiring example were of a very high order.

Major Sydney Maplesden Noakes, C/178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. He made a daring reconnaissance by day to locate our advanced posts, and also a concealed enemy machine-gun nest. He drew the fire of the nest and then returned and turned his battery on it, knocking out the position and establishing and consolidating the line of posts. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Northcote, 17th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. This officer with his section was attached to the left leading battalion of the division. On the objective being gained, the enemy counter-attacked in large numbers, and made a gap; the forward troops were being rapidly surrounded, and this officer undoubtedly saved the situation by keeping his guns firing to the front, flank and rear, and in addition manning six Lewis guns and one captured enemy gun. His coolness in keeping the section steady and controlling the fire enabled the infantry to re-form.

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Fred Horris Peter, M.C., R.W. Fus., attd. 5th Bn., York. L. I., T.F.

During operations lasting several days orders could be received at very short notice, and consequently great responsibility and initiative had to be left to commanding officers. Throughout these operations he was untiring in his efforts to arrange all details and plans, especially on one occasion, when he had to proceed through a heavy barrage, including gas, which affected him, to settle details for immediate operations which, mainly owing to his ability and courage, were successful.

Lt.-Col. Henry Lloyd Powell, 215th Bde., R.F.A., T.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his brigade in a bold and intrepid manner in spite of heavy hostile shelling, and conformed to an ever-changing situation with skill and rapidity.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas William Robertson, M.C., 1st Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer advanced alone to reconnoitre the line of advance for his platoon under intense machine-gun fire, then returned and led his men forward section by section, being wounded in the face while doing so. He refused to leave, but led his men forward to the first objective. He was then hit through the chest and lungs, but continued to hobble forward, disposing his men well in advance of their objective. By this time eleven out of twenty men were wounded, but he had so cowed the enemy by his determination that they began to stream forward with their hands up. The capture of this position was the key to the enemy's defence. He was primarily responsible for the capture of at least ninety prisoners and some twenty machine guns.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arnold Leslie Sagar, 8th Bn., E. Lan. R., attd. 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer got his company into position for the attack despite heavy shelling, then, leading the front wave, he gained his objective. When held up, at a strong point, he crawled out with a Lewis gun and one man to a flank, enfilading it with such success that forty prisoners, two machine-guns and one trench mortar were captured. During the ensuing thirty-six hours his company beat off three determined counter-attacks with heavy loss. He also led a bombing party, clearing a trench and killing or cap-

turing the whole of the enemy. He showed exceptional qualities as a leader.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Henry Scott, M.C., 14th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the vicinity of his advanced dressing station was being heavily shelled, it was due to his coolness and able management that a number of stretcher and walking cases were evacuated quickly and smoothly. His foresight and organisation were mainly responsible for the very large numbers of officers and men successfully evacuated during this period under most difficult conditions.

T./Sub-Lt. Tom Simmonds, M.C., D.C.M., Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He rallied his company under heavy fire and rushed a machine-gun nest, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. After taking his final objective he pushed on and captured a convoy consisting of two large field guns, ammunition limbers and an ambulance wagon, together with many prisoners. He also captured the whole of a party of one officer and seventy men, with transport. Throughout two days' operations he was continually performing gallant acts, and his courage and cheerfulness were a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. George Ernest Spencer, York. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

When his battalion, moving to positions prior to an attack, was located by low-flying aeroplanes, the courage and skill he displayed in handling the leading company enabled the battalion to take cover with comparatively light casualties. Later, when the battalion was held up by machine-gun fire and subjected to heavy shelling, the advanced posts being driven in, he called up a Lewis gun section, which promptly got into action, and, shouting for his company to follow, he charged the enemy. His fine example was followed by other companies, the enemy driven back with heavy casualties, and a critical situation restored.

T./Capt. Lancelot Dykes Spicer, M.C., Genl. List (Bde. Major, 64th Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as brigade major during an advance. When the commanding officer was wounded he carried on the immediate reorganisation of the brigade and consolidation of the position. His arrangements were very instrumental in causing the defeat of repeated counter-attacks. Later, when the force was entirely surrounded, he crawled out and brought back a report of the situation which enabled arrangements to be made for the relief of the brigade.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Geoffrey St. Aubyn, K.R.R.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although wounded early in the day, he refused to leave his battalion until the fighting died down in the evening. He handled his battalion throughout with marked ability, and superintended the re-

organisation of his dispositions after the objective had been obtained. The success of the attack was largely due to his determination and to the fighting spirit with which his example inspired the battalion.

Capt. (T./Maj.) William Duncan Sturrock, M.D., R.A.M.C., T.F. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when the main surgical ward and operating tent of a field ambulance were wrecked by shell fire, one officer and two other ranks being wounded. He very quickly put matters right, and owing to the excellent arrangements made by him throughout the operations the wounded, in spite of difficult country and lack of roads, were very rapidly collected and evacuated.

T./Maj. Fred Sweet, R. Welsh Fus., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a month's operations he commanded his battalion with unvarying success, including four separate attacks. On each occasion his careful arrangements and personal reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire ensured the comparatively safe progress of the attack. Throughout the whole operations he set a splendid example to his men.

T./Maj. Alexander Richard Sykes, M.C., L'pool R., attd. 14th Bn. and 10th Bn., S.W.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After reaching the objective, in command of his battalion, he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy fire and found that the ground in front was only lightly held. This enabled him to advance his battalion to some high ground with very few casualties. Some days later, when in support, he handled two companies on the right flank of the brigade with such dash that forty prisoners, with machine guns, were captured, and the flank secured. He showed great initiative and total disregard of danger.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) George Grant Tabuteau, No. 1 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in supervising the evacuation of casualties during three days' operations under heavy shell fire. He maintained a chain of medical posts in close touch with the battalions of his brigade, and the rapid removal of the wounded was due to his coolness and untiring energy, which inspired his officers and men with confidence.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Edgar Hugh Taylor, M.C., R. Ir. Regt., attd. 10th Bn., Hamps. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When under a very heavy barrage the enemy almost effected a lodgment in a portion of his most advanced position, he personally organised a counter-attack with such troops as were available, with the result that the enemy was driven out and the position maintained intact. Throughout the whole operation he set a fine example of courage and determination to all ranks.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Lumley Thomson, R. Suss. R., Comdg. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership while commanding his battalion during an intricate relief. He personally saw every company into position under heavy and continuous shell fire. Throughout the operations the success achieved by his battalion was largely due to his courage, energy and power of command. He was slightly wounded, but remained at duty.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick Cuthbert Tonkin, M.C., E. York. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his men with great skill and determination, and personally under heavy machine-gun fire reconnoitred the only crossing across a canal, after which he led his company across and covered the crossing for the remainder of the battalion. Throughout the whole of the operations he displayed great initiative and energy.

Major Nathaniel Ivo Edward Twisleton-Wykeham-Fiennes, 66th Bty., 4th Bde., R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although exposed to heavy and accurate fire throughout the day he handled his battery with marked coolness and courage, pushing his guns well forward and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Charles Walby, M.C., 4th Bn., N. Staff. R., attd. 9th Bn., Y.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led the support company and eventually came up with the leading wave and took the objective, where he reorganised his men under very heavy fire. In a second attack later in the day his fine example inspired those under him, and when the enemy counter-attacked he personally led forward two platoons to a position from which he could bring fire to bear on them.

Major Theobald Alfred Walsh, Som. L.I., attd. 9th Bn., Y.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability while carrying out two attacks in command of his battalion. After the first attack he went forward under heavy shell fire and personally reorganised the leading companies; and finding his left flank exposed he crawled out with a N.C.O. across the open under heavy machine-gun fire, got in touch with troops on the left, and then returned and sent forward a platoon to deal with counter-attacks on the flank. His example and courage enabled his battalion to reach its objectives, and when forced to withdraw later he did so most skilfully. Though twice wounded he remained at duty until his battalion was relieved on the following night.

Lt. Robert Hall Welch, R. Lanc. R., attd. 127th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry, devotion and fine leadership in command of two Stokes gun detachments. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he directed and controlled his guns, obtaining many direct hits and causing heavy enemy casualties, and finally leading his men forward he captured several machine guns. After all his ammunition

had been expended he rallied the men and, dumping the guns, led them forward with the battalions on either flank and helped to drive back the enemy until the objectives were reached and consolidated.

T./Maj. Richard David Williams, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the leading companies in the attack, gaining the final objectives in spite of stiff opposition, and supervising the consolidation under heavy machine-gun fire. He made a personal reconnaissance of the left flank, and, finding it exposed, made dispositions for its defence, which proved their soundness when the enemy were beaten off in several attacks. For two days he maintained his position in spite of one successful attempt to penetrate his line, which was immediately rectified.

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Dugald Forbes Woodhouse, 14th Hussars. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his squadron with skill, and by his personal ability and coolness under fire materially assisted in beating off the enemy's attack. Later, when his commanding officer became a casualty, he took command of three squadrons, reorganised the line, and made preparations to meet any further attack, being compelled to expose himself to fire at close range in doing so.

T./Capt. Robert Meredydd Wynne-Edwards, M.C., 13th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, while in command of his company in the front line, found another company in difficulties, so, after making a personal reconnaissance, he reorganised it, and got it on to its objective. Later, with his own company of only 35 men, he re-took a hostile strong-point of three fortified mounds with deep dug-outs, which the enemy had rushed in the morning. His personal reconnoissances under machine-gun and rifle fire entirely cleared up an obscure situation.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. James Stark Bell, M.C., 18th Bn., Can. Inf., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the officer commanding had become a casualty he took command of the battalion and handled it in critical circumstances with great ability. His fine example of personal courage under heavy fire and his energy encouraged his men and inspired them with great confidence.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Hamilton Bliss, 19th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool courage. This officer was given charge of all the attacking troops of his battalion. Shortly after crossing the enemy front line he received word that his left was held up. He at once organised the troops in the vicinity, leading them personally in the attack against a strong point under heavy machine-gun fire, overcame the opposition, killing all the garrison, and enabling the attack to steadily advance. He rushed with a few men the

village, taking numerous prisoners. Later, with only three others, he captured a senior commander and his staff, in all 35, from one building. He then established and organised a line about half a mile in advance. Throughout a heavy mist made his task the more difficult.

Maj. George Howard Bradbrooke, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Saskatchewan Regt.

This officer showed great initiative and gallantry in leading his company. During an attack, by his personal handling of the troops under his command, he captured all the objectives without a single casualty. Again, two days afterwards, in an attack on a strong enemy position, he led his company with an utter disregard for his own safety and captured the objective with few casualties. He set a fine example to all ranks.

Maj. Dougall Carmichael, M.C., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. During an attack on a village, the battalion being temporarily held up at a sunken road, he quickly made an appreciation of the situation and manœuvred the attacking companies in such a manner as to overpower the whole of the enemy's front-line positions. At the final objective of the battalion he took a small party forward and captured an enemy regimental headquarters, including 60 prisoners and much valuable information.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Bartholomew Charlton, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

During an attack he was in command of a company. A few minutes after zero the enemy placed a heavy barrage upon the assembly area. By his personal example he rallied his men and led them forward. On arriving at his objective it was found that the Tanks had not come up and that the enemy was holding a wood with machine guns and trench mortars. He again led the attack forward, capturing the wood and taking 153 prisoners, 20 trench mortars and numerous machine guns. He set a splendid example to his men, and largely contributed to the success of the operation.

Maj. Charles Milton Richardson Graham, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was ordered to attack a village he went forward and made a personal reconnaissance which enabled him to plan and carry out the assault with very few casualties, although it had to be made through a heavy barrage. He then supervised the organisation of the line some 500 yards in front of the village, which greatly facilitated the advance on the right. His courage and initiative were great factors in the success of the operation.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Bertram Osmer Hooper, M.C., 20th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with great skill during a successful attack, leading some of the units of his command personally under very heavy fire at critical moments. When his men were held up the

next day by the stubborn resistance of the enemy, he promptly went to a most forward position and made able dispositions to repel the counter-attack which developed soon afterwards. His presence at points of danger and his fine example had the most encouraging effect on his men.

Maj. Norman Fraser McCaghey, M.C., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in a successful attack, when his fine courage and initiative were the outstanding features of the occasion. During the enemy counter-attack, when his company was greatly outnumbered, he exposed himself fearlessly in steadying the line, during which time he was severely wounded, and his splendid example largely accounted for the enemy's complete defeat.

Lt.-Col. George Randolph Pearkes, V.C., M.C., 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

This officer handled his battalion in a masterly manner, and, with an enveloping movement, completely baffled and overcame the enemy, who were in a very strong position. He then captured a wood, the final objective, which was about 5,000 yards from the start. Before this, however, the men were becoming exhausted, on observing which he at once went into the attack himself, and, by his splendid and fearless example, put new life into the whole attack, which went forward with a rush and captured 16 enemy guns of all calibres up to 8 inches.

Maj. Wilfred Victor Sifton, 4th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

Owing to his initiative, and as the result of a personal reconnaissance, he was able to save his company from heavy casualties by taking his men to a new jumping-off place. During an advance of four kilometres under heavy fire he directed the attack of three companies, two company commanders having become casualties, and then organised the battalion outpost line. Throughout the entire action he sent back valuable information to his C.O., and by personal reconnaissance established communications with the flanking units. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

Maj. John Sutherland, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

During an attack he showed conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling three companies, completely outflanking the enemy, holding the high ground, and succeeding in getting behind them and capturing a wood, taking 12 guns, including a battery of 5.9 Howitzers. Throughout he set a fine example of coolness and skill. He rapidly consolidated the position he had won, and prevented the enemy from making a successful counter-attack.

Lt. Frederick Arthur Taylor, Can. Light Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a patrol of four men he cut off an enemy convoy of four ammunition waggons and 35 men under an officer. The enemy machine guns and infantry prevented him bringing the convoy back to our lines,

but he disabled the convoy and it was taken possession of next morning when our line advanced. He displayed great courage and presence of mind in peculiarly difficult circumstances.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Beresford Topp, M.C., 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

This officer, acting as second in command of the battalion, was in charge of operations in which the battalion bombed its way through a complicated trench system for a distance of a mile, encountering very stiff opposition. When the objective was reached the enemy repeatedly counter-attacked, and was driven off with heavy casualties. The success of the operation was largely due to his great skill, initiative and personal courage, on numerous occasions making reconnaissances of the situation in person.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Philias Vanier, M.C., 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As second in command he led a portion of the battalion to the attack and capture of a village. The O.C. the battalion being then called to the command of brigade, this officer took charge of the battalion and led it with great skill to the attack and capture of a large village. His courage, example and will to conquer imbued all under him with the finest fighting spirit.

Lt.-Col. Richard Worrall, M.C., 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

Under difficulty of mist he personally led and directed his battalion in the attack and capture of the front line system of enemy positions, including the guns. He displayed great skill and courage in directing the operations on this and other occasions during which the battalion had lost 23 officer casualties.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Maj. John Charles Campbell, 7th Fld. Amb., A.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of stretcher-bearers, evacuating all wounded from the right sector of the advance throughout five days' fighting. He kept close behind the infantry and kept in touch with the various medical officers under constant heavy fire. One night a direct hit completely demolished his aid post, but he got his men to a place of safety and continued the evacuation of the wounded. He superintended the work for five days continuously with great courage and persistence, setting a fine example to all under him.

Maj. Reginald Havill Norman, M.C., 48th Bn., A.I.F., attd. 12th Aus. Inf. Bde. H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire; this officer went forward and got into touch with advanced troops, ascertaining their position and establishing liaison between units. He was untiring in his efforts to promote the success of the operation.

Maj. Herbert Peter Phillips, M.C., 3rd Aus. Pnr. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out reconnaissances immediately behind the infantry advance, reporting on damaged bridges, etc., and within 24 hours after zero had collected the necessary information for putting the work in hand. He was engaged in this work for three days under heavy shell fire, completing his task under most trying circumstances.

2nd Lt. James Shorrock, 28th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon in the attack with the greatest dash. On one occasion, well ahead of his men, he jumped into a trench, and single-handed captured twenty men and two machine guns. A few days later, when the advance was held up by a strong point, he worked round to a flank, and again single-handed captured ten men and two machine guns. These most daring actions saved the situation, and enabled the advance to continue.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Donald Kennedy, M.C., 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the attack this officer gained valuable information by a reconnaissance, and in the attack he guided his company through a wood, which was partly held by the enemy, and seized the ridge beyond. Although both his flanks were exposed, he beat off a counter-attack. During the following days, with little sleep, continually exposed to shell and machine-gun fire, and in an area deluged by gas, he was in the thick of the fighting, encouraging his men in every way.

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. Tom Buckley, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Marines.

He led an advanced bombing party up a trench towards the objective and gained a footing on the bridgehead, which he maintained till reinforced. He displayed the greatest gallantry and determination under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire from both flanks and from the rear, and set a splendid example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Alexander Edwards, M.C., 11th Bn., R. Scots.

(N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed exceptional zeal and untiring energy, leading his men through forests and swamps to successful attacks on two villages under heavy fire. It was largely due to his example that the turning movement against the first village was successfully carried out.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Harry Greaves, M.C., 3rd Bn., attd. 1st Bn., N. & Derby. R.

He led three platoons of his company with marked gallantry and ability in a raid on a village held by the enemy, capturing prisoners and a machine gun and inflicting heavy casualties in killed and wounded. The complete success of the enterprise was largely due to his courage and fine example of coolness under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Capt. Richard Percival Heywood, M.C., 18th Bn., attd. 13th Bn., L'pool R.

When all the other company commanders had become casualties during severe fighting lasting for several days he displayed the greatest courage and skill in leading the attack, which resulted in the capture of a position. His conduct throughout the whole operations was of the highest order and a splendid example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Samuel Levis, M.C., M.B., 51st Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when the regimental aid posts were under direct enemy observation, this officer, approaching them over ground swept by machine-gun fire, made arrangements for the wounded to be evacuated by a safer route. He was indefatigable in the day in keeping touch with the aid posts as they moved forward, and during the night took stretcher-bearers up to the front line to search for wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)
(Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William James Lyness, M.C.; 12th Bn., R. Ir. Rif.

When the right flank of the brigade was held up he went forward to reconnoitre and unexpectedly met with a nest of machine guns and about fifty of the enemy, who opened very heavy fire. With great difficulty he made his way back, got a Lewis gun and a man with a supply of magazines and went forward again, engaged the strong point, firing eleven magazines, killing the majority of the enemy, and capturing a machine gun. He then led the flank forward about 500 yards and straightened out the line. The man with him was killed and he was wounded. He showed great gallantry and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Campbell McNeil McCormack, M.C., 15th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During various attacks this officer supervised the collecting of wounded over a large part of the divisional front. He closely followed the advancing troops with his stretcher-bearers, evacuating the wounded skilfully and speedily. On one occasion during a retirement he personally, under heavy fire, reconnoitred the ground where the wounded lay, and by his dispositions of

the stretcher-bearers undoubtedly saved their lives and the lives of many of the wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)
(Bar gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

T./Capt. Frederick Aked Sellers, M.C., 13th Bn., L'pool R.

During operations lasting for several days he made on two occasions daring reconnaissances of the positions and brought back valuable information, which was of the greatest assistance in making dispositions for the defence against counter-attacks. Throughout the whole operations his cheerfulness and untiring energy were of the highest value, and his splendid example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Norman Frederic Spatcher, M.C., 7th Bn., N. and Derby. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

He commanded a platoon in a raid on a village held by the enemy, leading his men with conspicuous gallantry and determination. His fine example greatly contributed to the success of the enterprise.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Capt. Charles Gordon Timms, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 7th Bn., K. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack this officer went forward from battalion headquarters and effected several rescues of seriously wounded men, conducting them personally to the lines. Throughout the week's fighting he worked night and day, and the manner in which he disposed of stretcher cases under heavy fire was admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July 1917; Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. John Vicary, M.C., 2nd Bn., Glouc. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led the front wave of the directing company in two successful attacks. He then with his platoon worked on the consolidation of the position, and under heavy shell fire continued to work all night. He was wounded during the first attack, but continued at duty, and set his men a splendid example of tenacity and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916; Bar to M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Horace Roy, M.C., 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

He commanded a company with great courage and determination during an attack, personally assisting in clearing the enemy from a machine-gun post which was hampering the progress of the battalion. He was severely wounded, but declined to be carried away until all the other wounded had been evacuated. His splendid example maintained the spirit of his men and greatly helped the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918; 1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

AWARDED A BAR TO MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Andrew, M.C., 5th Bn., R. Scots Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

In the early stages of an attack, when the three other company commanders had become casualties, he moved about freely, under heavy fire, encouraging the men of all companies. Twice he was wounded in the head, and, although suffering from shock, refused to leave the firing line. Later, when the attack had been hung up, he went forward under intense fire, and reconnoitred the position. In doing so he was wounded in the chest. His splendid example had a most inspiring effect on all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) Horace John Arnold, M.C., Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

He led his company in an attack with great gallantry, and inspired his men by his own example of dash and initiative. On one occasion he attacked single-handed a machine gun which was holding up our advance, and, having taken it, was able to capture six more machine guns and many prisoners. Throughout prolonged operations his fine leadership and perseverance were conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. John Baxendale, M.C., 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of a section during operations lasting ten days. On one occasion during a heavy enemy counter-attack, he took command of four other guns and directed the fire of two sections on the advancing enemy, in spite of the hostile barrage, at close range. By his courage, powers of leadership and splendid example he was largely instrumental in repulsing the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. Ronald Victor Baylis, M.C., 47th Bn., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took up a pack section of twelve mules carrying ammunition for two companies through a very heavy enemy barrage which killed four mules and wounded two men. After handing over the ammunition he stayed out till he found and brought back two mules which had broken loose. He was out for six hours, and showed utter disregard for his own safety.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Rowland Bedford, M.C., 9th Bn. Dev. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in leading his patrol a distance of 2,000 yards through country held by the enemy, returning with very valuable information. On the following day he led two platoons in an attack with the greatest courage, under severe shell and machine-gun fire, and although he failed in his objective he remained, with seven men only, within 100 yards of the enemy's machine-gun position until ordered to withdraw. Throughout he set a magnificent example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) David Jardine Bethell, M.C., 2nd Bn., S. Gds.

In an attack he led his company with the greatest courage and skill against an almost impassable line of enemy machine guns. He gradually worked forward, personally organising covering fire and a flanking attack. Later, when a hostile attack on his right had failed, he seized the opportunity and made a daring reconnaissance, and then led forward a platoon and occupied an important post 500 yards in advance of the line.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Sub-Lt. Herbert Benjamin Biggs, M.C., Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R.

He personally supervised the tactical dispositions of the Lewis guns of the battalion during operations lasting many days. His ability and technical knowledge were of invaluable service, and his coolness under fire and unflagging energy and devotion to duty were a splendid example, inspiring all ranks with confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Henry Blackburn, M.C., A/113th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When enemy shelling struck a gun pit and set some ammunition on fire, this officer, hearing the explosion, immediately ran to the pit, and, single-handed, extinguished the fire before much material damage was done. By his courage and promptitude he saved the gun and any more ammunition from destruction.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) Reginald Francis Edsall Blackmore, M.C., Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out the duties of adjutant through a week's heavy fighting. On the C.O. becoming a casualty he took command of the battalion, and, by his unceasing vigilance, inspired all with confidence. When the battalion had become very weak through casualties he reorganised it and carried on. He personally made several reconnaissances under heavy machine-gun fire, and set a high standard to all.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)

Capt. Raleigh Blandy, M.C., 2/9th Gurkha Rifs. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded with great ability a patrol which, under the fire of the enemy, discovered after dark a ford over the river by which the troops crossed on the following night. But for his intrepid action the troops would not have been able to cross.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie William Harold Bowler, M.C., 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

He led his company in an attack with conspicuous gallantry and skill, exposing himself under an intense fire of all descriptions in the performance of his duty with a disregard of danger that was a very fine example to his men. When forced to retire owing to the withdrawal of troops on his flank, he conducted the operation with ad-

mirable regularity, being himself the last to leave any position that was being evacuated.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

T./Lt. Tom Buckley, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Marines.

He led his company forward in an attack with great gallantry and skill in the face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and on reaching the objective he consolidated with initiative and ability, repelling a heavy counter-attack which was launched shortly afterwards. It was largely due to his fine example that the line he had gained was maintained intact.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Oswald Joseph Collison, M.C., 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

During an attack the conspicuous gallantry displayed by this officer, and his devotion to duty, were an invaluable example to his men. He attacked and captured a post that was hampering the work of consolidation, and maintained his position under heavy fire until he was wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

2nd Lt. George James Letham Coltart, M.C., 4th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the attack was checked, this officer led a bombing attack which restored the situation at that point and resulted in the capture of 50 prisoners. He showed coolness and determination in leading his platoon.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Charles Cornforth, M.C., G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. He led his company with great determination, and when the attack was held up he rushed forward to a trench with ten men and established himself there all day. He personally, with two men, worked down the trench and destroyed a machine gun with all its crew. Next day, with the only other remaining company officer, he organised and carried out an advance of nearly a mile under very difficult conditions. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Buchan Craig, M.C., 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. Observing about 20 of the enemy advancing up a sap, he led his men across the open into the sap, and bombed towards his own line, shooting the enemy who tried to retire and killing the remainder, besides capturing a machine gun. The following day he defeated several attempts to enter his trench. On one occasion he personally went down a sap and established a block under rifle grenade fire.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Cecil Milman Crofton, M.C., A. Bty., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. He brought his battery through shell fire which killed and wounded several horses, and then came into action, and from an ex-

posed observation post brought effective fire to bear on a railway station which was crowded with enemy troops. His bold handling of his battery was a fine example to all, and he did considerable damage to the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Cuthbert, M.C., 2nd Bn., attd 14th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully led his battalion in an advance of 4,000 yards, wresting two villages from the enemy. He then reorganised the men in daylight under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and all the officers of the leading company having become casualties, led it himself over another 1,000 yards and captured a third village. His cheerfulness and disregard of danger infected all ranks with the same spirit.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. William James Dowling, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps, T./attd. 142nd Fd. Amb.

He was in charge of stretcher-bearers during very heavy fighting lasting for two days, and repeatedly went forward to satisfy himself that the R.A.P. were being kept clear. On many occasions he himself led forward stretcher squads under very heavy fire. He invariably displayed great gallantry, and afforded a magnificent example to all ranks working under him.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Cecil Alexander Dowse, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. H.Q., 63rd Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer controlled the evacuation of wounded from the whole of the divisional front under artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire, and their rapid and efficient evacuation was due to his untiring zeal and energy in maintaining constant communications between battalions and field ambulances. He set a splendid example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

2nd Lt. James Harry Dunnett, M.C., 2/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during operations lasting for ten days. Prior to an attack he invariably walked up and down in front of his men waiting for the barrage to lift, and on two occasions, after the barrage had lifted, he dashed forward by himself and compelled two strong parties to surrender. When he had gained his objective he successfully consolidated the position.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Ewan Earle, M.C., 2/4th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

This officer repeatedly proved of invaluable assistance to his C.O. during operations, especially in guiding the battalion to its position of assembly prior to an attack at short notice, and personally superintending its disposition under cover of a sunken road, although he was exposed the whole time to considerable shell and machine-gun fire. His courage and resource were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Arthur Winterbottom Elliott, M.C., Bedf. R., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion on his left was being counter-attacked, this officer kept the enemy under observation from a flank, reporting their movements so accurately at each stage that the artillery were able to fire on them with great effect, and the battalion which was being attacked and could not see the enemy's movements were also kept well informed by him. He also helped to re-organise his battalion after an advance through a smoke screen, and got it well in hand for a further advance.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Hugh Lancelot Evers, M.C., 2/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

During the crossing of a river, and subsequent operations, this officer behaved with great courage and dash, and on two occasions led outflanking attacks on machine-gun positions. His inspiring example greatly contributed to the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Reginald William Lyon Fellowes, M.C., 52nd Bty., 15th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out several daring reconnaissances and brought back valuable and accurate information. During an attack he obtained most important information of the enemy's movements and dispositions, and while doing so he found two 77 mm. guns which he and one of his officers turned on the enemy with great effect. These guns were in an area constantly swept by heavy machine-gun fire. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) George de Cardonne Elmsall Findlay, M.C., R.E., attd. 409th (Lowland) Fld. Coy., R.E. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when this officer's company was entrusted with the maintenance of lateral communication across a river, he reconnoitred both before and during the fighting under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He set a fine example, and largely contributed to the successes in that area.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. Lancelot Merivale Gibbs, M.C., C. Gds., attd. 140th Infy. Bde., H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the position on the left flank was very obscure owing to the next Division failing to reach its objective, he made a daring reconnaissance to gain information and get touch. He collected troops and organised the situation, and brought most valuable information to the brigade. He was under intense fire from machine-guns and minenwerfer at close range.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Sub.-Lt. (A./Lt.) William Reginald Gibson, M.C., Hood Bn., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company, led his men forward under an intense barrage of machine-gun fire, keeping them under complete control. When held up by a machine-gun, he personally went forward

with two Lewis guns, and bringing the enemy under their fire, inflicted heavy casualties and caused them to surrender. He then led his company through a village, driving the enemy from their trenches, and, forming a bombing block in a trench, held it against a counter-attack, which occurred immediately. He showed great courage throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lieut. (A./Capt.) John William Goddard, M.C., R.F.A., attd. 4th D.A.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a shell had hit and set on fire a limber which had just come into the wagon park, besides causing casualties to men and horses, he immediately rushed to the limber and pulled out the ammunition and the baskets which were on fire, and thus by his prompt fearlessness saved further casualties and a serious explosion.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Gordon, M.C., D.C.M., M.M., 2nd Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership in an attack. When the leading companies were held up by heavy machine-gun fire, watching for his opportunity, he led his company forward, and, with the greatest courage and determination, pressed home the attack, and captured the position. By dark, largely owing to his splendid example and fearless leadership, his company was established, and about 200 prisoners, and a large number of machine guns captured.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. John Gunn, M.C., 7th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When infantry attacks, supported by intense bombardment, penetrated both flanks of our position, this officer organised bombing attacks, and succeeded in restoring the situation not only on his own company front but also on that of a neighbouring unit. His prompt handling of the situation got his own battalion and neighbouring units out of serious complications.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ronald Trant Hamilton, M.C., 6th Bn., R. Irish Regt., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He led his company with great dash, and captured a village. Although the village was successfully counter-attacked by the enemy, he hung on to his position until almost every man had become a casualty, he himself being severely wounded. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Eric Howard Harvey, M.C., 2/5th Bn., Glou. R., T.F.

He led his company with gallantry and ability in an attack, and drove the enemy, with many casualties, from the position where he was holding up our advance. At one time his men were practically surrounded and under heavy fire, through which he rushed without hesitation to warn an advancing battalion of the position of his company. He averted what might have been a most

unfortunate accident by his promptitude and disregard of danger.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Frank Hayward, M.C., 2nd Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was most energetic in clearing a wood of machine-gun nests, which threatened the flanks of the battalion. Later, when the advance of two companies was checked, he led a section forward, charging a cement emplacement, killing two of the enemy, and taking the remainder prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Rev. Frederick Waldegrave Head, M.C., A.C.D., attd. Guards Division.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations lasting for several days, when he was continually in the front line accompanying an attack, and by his splendid example inspired the men on all occasions, whilst his attention to wounded and dying were performed under continuous and heavy fire of all descriptions. His behaviour was the admiration of the whole Division.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril George Hein, M.C., 1/5th Bn., N. Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the day this officer repelled repeated bombing attacks with loss to the enemy. The next day he extricated his company undiscovered by the enemy, skilfully forming up for the attack and gaining his objective. The next day he beat off a counter-attack, and was subsequently surrounded for two hours, but fought his way out and took up another defensive position. At dawn the following morning, having reorganised his company, he attacked, driving the enemy out of a village, killing twenty and capturing three prisoners. His endurance and courage during successive days' fighting were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. Nathaniel Hess, M.C., B/310th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

While the battery position was being heavily shelled with gas and shrapnel, ammunition wagons arrived in view of a barrage to be fired at dawn. Utterly regardless of personal danger, he collected all available men, unloaded the wagons, and got the teams safely away without a casualty. On another occasion he went forward to reconnoitre a position for his battery, crossing ground constantly under heavy hostile fire, and then led each gun into position. It was entirely due to his splendid example and the trust which all the men had in him that the barrage which followed was a success.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T/Lt. Arthur Cyril Hetherington, M.C., 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

When the battalion had been forced back owing to heavy machine-gun fire from both flanks, he arrived to find it in a state of disorganisation. He at once reorganised it into companies, and led them forward, under

heavy machine-gun fire, to hold a very important ridge. Subsequently he made a valuable reconnaissance under intense rifle and machine-gun fire, and got in touch with the battalion on his left. It was mainly due to his gallant efforts that the battalion was enabled to rally and reorganise, and from the information he gained, to make a subsequent advance, which was of the greatest value.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Lt. Arthur Maurice Radley Hobbs, M.C., 4th Bn., Conn. Rang. (Bde. Int. Off., 119th Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the attack was held up by machine-gun fire, he went forward to reconnoitre over the fire-swept ground, then organised and led a party forward under heavy fire, and established posts in the forward zone. He did excellent work throughout, especially during the consolidation.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Frederick Hodgson, M.C., 7th Bn., Lond. R., secd. 50th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He attacked a farm strongly held by the enemy, and, collecting a party of stragglers as escort, he worked his guns up to within very close range, being wounded three times during the operation. His courage and determination led to the surrender of an officer and 100 men who had offered a stubborn opposition to our advance until he disposed of their resistance. His gallantry and endurance were an admirable example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. William Peat Hogg, M.C., Indian Medical Service. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his aid post was heavily shelled he collected all his casualties with great coolness and promptitude, and conducted them to a new post. He has previously done similar fine work in action.

(M.C. gazetted 7th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Frederick Horsley, M.C., 6th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

Whilst commanding a company during operations lasting for ten days he displayed throughout the greatest courage and enthusiasm, and his ceaseless energy and total disregard of danger enabled him to keep touch with his guns at all times. On one occasion, when the situation was obscure, he made a daring reconnaissance under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and personally placed his guns in position on a threatened flank.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert William Howard, M.C., R. Fus., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In leading his company against a strongly defended wood, half of it got cut off, so he went out to discover the whereabouts of the missing men in the face of snipers and machine-gun fire. He found and reorganised the platoon of another company which had lost direction, and led them

forward. He encouraged his men by his coolness and determination until he was wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Mark Keith Jackson, M.C., 2/6th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

He organised the final attack which drove the enemy out of his positions with great skill, and carried it out with courage and determination, capturing many prisoners and four machine guns. His conspicuous courage and devotion to duty inspired all the men of the company under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. Lewis Jacques, M.C., 10th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack in a wood this officer was in command of the support company, and, seeing that the right front company had missed its direction, he moved into the gap and captured seventy-five prisoners without a single casualty. Leaving a garrison there, he led forward two platoons to the final objective, which he captured with all the men in it. Quickly reorganising, he brought a Lewis gun to bear on two field guns, which were also captured. His leadership and initiative were brilliant.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles George Johnstone, M.C., 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the attack was held up just short of its objective he collected a small party of stragglers and led them up to reinforce the front line. He then went forward alone, and located a machine gun which was in action. To nullify this he posted a Lewis gun to engage it, while a bombing party advanced. After a tour of the whole line he brought back accurate information of the situation to battalion headquarters.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Kay, M.C., Manch. Res., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an advance on a village this officer, when the situation was obscure, went along the various companies and gained useful information. He also personally reconnoitred the enemy position under heavy fire, bringing in useful intelligence. Throughout he displayed tireless energy and complete disregard of danger.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Dan Kew, M.C., D.C.M., M.M., Bedf. R., attd. 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy made a determined counter-attack this officer, in command of the front line company, maintained his line intact by his skilful handling of supports and reinforcements. Together with three men, he bombed a large party of the enemy and forced thirty of them to surrender.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./Lt. Alexander Laird, M.C., 12th Bn., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was battalion intelligence officer, and as the position was obscure owing to the mist and the quick advance, he went forward to find out the dispositions of the front line, showing great disregard of danger, and in one case going beyond the front line to make sure there were no troops further forward. He was away two and a half hours, all the time under heavy fire, and returned with most valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Arthur Cecil Lambert, M.C., H.Q., 317th North'n Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a concentrated bombardment of the battery areas with high explosive, gas, and shrapnel, lasting 3½ hours, the enemy attacked. All communications were cut during this bombardment, and this officer, without waiting for orders, went out into the thick of it and endeavoured to repair the line, and reported the situation. Later, he visited all the batteries under heavy fire, ascertaining and reporting the state of affairs. His energy and initiative were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Landman, M.C., Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command. On taking his company to the support of another battalion he found the latter withdrawing in some confusion. The night was very dark and the conditions most trying, as the men had been exposed to heavy shelling for some hours. Thanks to his cool courage and determination, however, the battalion, which had lost its commanding officer, was rallied and led back to its evacuated position, which he succeeded in holding against repeated enemy counter-attacks.

(M.C. gazetted 29th August, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Herbert Evelyn Lee, M.C., Gen. List, frmly. attd. W. York. R.

(N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness under close range machine-gun and rifle fire. He was at one time subject to cross fire in the open from two enemy machine guns, one on each flank, at a range of 100 yards. He continued to advance, crawling forward, and by his courage and good leading prevented the enemy from turning the right flank.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Tregoning Lefeaux, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 317th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When communications between brigade and batteries were cut, he went by night with urgent orders to the batteries through heavy shell fire. The next morning he went up with a field officer to the outpost line through a heavy barrage to clear up the situation, returning to headquarters with reassuring news. He was indefatigable throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. John Helier Le Rougetel, M.C., North'n R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 47th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He was in charge of three sections of guns, with which he accompanied the assaulting infantry, and sited all his guns in forward positions, whence he gave effective support to the attack. During two days' hard fighting he displayed great courage and devotion to duty, and his untiring energy was a fine example to the men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Alexander Andrew Leslie, M.C., 2nd Bn., S. Gds.

During an attack he worked forward his platoon with the most conspicuous courage and skill, and secured an important position after severe fighting. He was shot through the shoulder in the early days of the battle, but refused to retire, and carried on in command of his platoon until the battalion was relieved forty-eight hours later. His magnificent example greatly encouraged all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. Adrian Horatius Erskine Lindop, M.C., I.A.R.O., attd. 37th Dogras, now attd. R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He forded a river, passed through the enemy picquet line, and brought back most valuable information. On a previous occasion he reconnoitred the sluice at the head of the river, although fired on continuously.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Leonard George Maddox, M.C., 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

He displayed great courage and coolness during an advance under heavy fire of all descriptions and captured a chalk pit strongly held by the enemy with machine guns. When his platoon was counter-attacked in force he repulsed the enemy with loss, controlling his men with judgment and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Clifford Angus Mallam, M.C., R. Berks. R., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. When the situation was obscure and a gap was reported to exist in our lines he went out under heavy shell fire to reconnoitre and brought back most valuable information which enabled the battalion to move forward and fill the gap.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Aloysius Marshall, M.C., 8th Bn., attd. 9th Bn., Durham L.I. (T.F.).

He led his company with great gallantry in an attack, without artillery support, over a thousand yards of ground in face of heavy fire from artillery and machine guns, and thoroughly routed the enemy with severe casualties, capturing many prisoners, machine guns and two field guns. He held on to the position he had gained with much determination, though exposed to the fire of machine guns and field guns firing over open sights. He set a splendid example of courage and tenacity to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Granville Bassett Martin, M.C., 10th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer was badly wounded he went up and under very heavy fire made a reconnaissance of the ground to be attacked next morning and the assembly positions for companies, which greatly assisted in the dispositions for the attack. Next morning, when reports came through that our troops were retiring, he went through a heavy barrage and, collecting some stragglers, brought them up and assisted in restoring the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. James Cyril Hemington Mathams, M.C., 8th (attd. 13th) Bn., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He closely followed the attacking companies through a heavy barrage, and finding two gaps in the line, promptly moved up troops to fill them and keep touch. Later, when the enemy had broken the line on his left, he placed a post to form a defensive flank, and then went along under heavy fire to find out and report on the situation. He showed marked initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Percy Young McNiven, M.C., 13th Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the outpost company when the enemy made three attacks on his forward posts. On each occasion he organised and led bombing parties, and drove the enemy back, his line being unchanged at the end of the day. He then made a careful reconnaissance of the whole line under fire, and sent in an accurate report on the situation. The following day his company was in close support, and he led it forward in a counter-attack, dislodging the enemy from part of the line which they had penetrated. He set a splendid example of coolness and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. Ronald Harvey Morrison, M.C., 1/5th Bn., H.L.I. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company in three days' critical fighting in and around a village with exceptional determination and resource. First, when the enemy attacked and the troops on his right were driven in, he went up under heavy shell fire and pushed out patrols to clear up the situation. Two days later, when another company was in difficulties, he went forward under heavy fire, grasped the situation and organised a fresh attack which was successful.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

2nd Lt. William Thomas John Munday, M.C., M.M., 112th Bty., 24th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward with a single 18-lb. gun in close support of the infantry attack, bringing it into action at close range. On reaching a wood he made a forward reconnaissance, capturing two prisoners who fired at him, and was then nearly cut off by about sixty of the enemy, but got

back with the two prisoners and valuable information as to the situation. He also knocked out six machine guns by his fire, materially assisting the advance of the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Martin Munro, M.C., 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in many daring reconnaissances under intense machine-gun and artillery fire of H.E. and gas, resulting in most valuable information, which materially contributed to the success of lengthy operations. On one occasion, during an attack, he saved a temporary panic amongst young soldiers, who had come under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his magnificent courage and determination he forced them back into the line.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Christopher Herbert Oakley, M.C., 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

He led his company with great gallantry and skill through a heavy barrage, and captured the objective without the assistance of the Tanks which had been detailed to help him. Later on, when exposed to a very severe enfilade fire owing to troops on his flank being driven back by a counter-attack, and being almost surrounded, he took able defensive measures and maintained his position till reinforced. His courage and determination were of great value in a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Thomas Arthur Hood Oliphant, M.C., attd. Yorks. L.I. (5th Bn., T.F.).

When in command of the right company of an attacking line during an advance he displayed the greatest courage and determination in pushing forward, keeping close on the heels of the retiring enemy, and it was owing to his energy and skill that certain high ground was occupied by strong patrols.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. William Henry Parsloe, M.C., 7th Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had gained a footing in his trench by a powerful bombing attack he succeeded in dislodging them and restoring the situation. A few days later he repulsed a strong enemy attack on a redoubt which his company was occupying. His determination gained the confidence of all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Herbert Christopher Barker Plummer, M.C., 9th Bn., Dur. L.I.

He went forward with a small party of scouts and signallers from his own battalion which was in support to establish connection with the battalion in front. The party were caught in a heavy barrage of shell fire, and many casualties occurred, and he himself was wounded. He carried on nevertheless with the utmost coolness and determination and established the required connection, sending back information of great value, which enabled the supporting battalion to act with

successful effect. His courage and devotion to duty were a splendid example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Surgeon Frank Pearce Pocock, D.S.O., M.C., R.N., attd. Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

He attended to the wounded under very heavy fire and most adverse circumstances during operations lasting several days. His courage and self-sacrificing devotion to duty were a splendid example to his stretcher-bearers, and his skill was instrumental in saving the lives of many wounded men.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Major) Maurice Aloysius Power, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 148th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in charge of stretcher-bearers he attended to and collected wounded under heavy machine-gun fire. He worked unceasingly directing stretcher-bearers, and evacuated several hundred wounded from the R.A.P.s in his sector. Although wounded (for the third time) he remained on duty and showed great endurance as on previous occasions.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Frank Yabsley Prout, M.C., N. Lanc. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In three days' fighting for a village this officer commanded his company with ability and determination. In mopping up part of the village he captured many prisoners and machine guns, and then took up and consolidated a line beyond, beating off two fierce counter-attacks. At one period he was attacked in front, on the flank and in rear, but, collecting Company H.Q., he drove against the rear attack, killing several and capturing one prisoner and a machine gun, the rest being put to flight. Throughout the fighting he inspired confidence and perseverance in all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Peter Purcell-Gilpin, M.C., S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

During an attack this officer set a wonderful example of utter disregard of personal danger, well-directed energy and coolness to all engaged in the operation, and his reports to the battalion commander and to the gunners were invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) David Taunton Raikes, D.S.O., M.C., S.W.B., Spec. Res., attd. 14th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer closely followed the advance on foot, horseback and bicycle as he found the means, redirecting his Tanks as the situation demanded. Throughout the week's operations he was continually reconnoitring in the front area, frequently under heavy fire of every description.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Milner Ready, D.S.O., M.C., R. Berks. R., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company. By his

skill and dash he succeeded in closing a gap in the front line, thus enabling the whole battalion to get into position. It was due to his reconnaissances under heavy fire and fine leadership that the operation was successfully accomplished.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. Geoffrey L. Reckitt, M.C., 7th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When units were in some confusion owing to the mist, on reaching the enemy third line he walked along the front and reorganised his company. He afterwards carried out a reconnaissance under heavy shell fire. Some days later he again carried out daring reconnaissances, and gained information of great value regarding the enemy. Throughout the operations his fearlessness and devotion to duty were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

T./Lt. William Anderson Robertson, M.C., Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

During heavy fighting, lasting several days, this officer's fine example of gallantry and cheerfulness was conspicuous, and his behaviour greatly helped to overcome all obstacles and maintain the spirit of his men. On several occasions he dashed ahead of his company to attack machine-gun posts, and his men followed his fine leadership with determination and success.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Skinner Rowland, M.C., 1/6th Bn., N. & Derby. R., T.F.

He handled his company with remarkable skill and gallantry in an attack. Being in support when the company in front was held up, he displayed commendable initiative and great disregard of danger in reconnoitring close to the enemy's position, whereby he was able to attack them in flank, killing or taking prisoners many of them, and capturing a machine gun.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Burt Sansom, M.C., R.W. Kent R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of his company had become casualties, he led it with success through several days' fighting, particularly on one occasion when, keeping close touch with the battalion on his flank, he captured a machine gun and six of the enemy who were enfiling it. He showed marked initiative and enterprise.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Cuthbert Scales, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 150th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of stretcher-bearers. He exposed himself continually, moving from place to place to collect the wounded under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Thanks to the close touch he kept with the battalions, several hundred wounded were quickly collected and evacuated.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Albert Victor Shillcock, M.C., attd. R. Berks. R. (7th Bn.).

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful handling of his patrol. His party was fired at directly they passed through our outpost wire, and throughout their advance, but he pushed on, and observing, while he was lying under heavy fire, a large body of the enemy advancing, he compelled them to retire by opening rapid fire on them. Subsequently, as more enemy were getting round his flank, he withdrew in perfect order. He has repeatedly done excellent work on patrol, and by his fine example and leadership inspired the utmost confidence in those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Henry John Walter Silver, M.C., 1st Bn., Essex R.

When the attack was held up this officer entirely reorganised the flank in spite of heavy machine-gun fire, and made the final advance on the objective possible. His courage under fire was conspicuous, and his untiring energy greatly contributed to the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ivan Benham Spence, M.C., 6th Bn., E. Lanc. R.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was commanding a leading company of his battalion in an attack, and by his resource, cool courage, and leadership effected the capture of the enemy trenches, taking a hundred prisoners and a machine gun.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Joseph Edward Danthorpe Stickney, M.C., 2/4th Bn., Y. & L. Rgt., T.F.

He carried out a relief immediately before an attack, under great difficulties, with remarkable success, and made excellent preparations for the attack next morning. Shortly after this attack started the situation became obscure, but he went forward, through an intense barrage of shell and machine-gun fire, to ascertain the facts and reorganise the men, which he did with great coolness, showing them a fine example of courage and disregard of danger.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Sub-Lt. Walter Telfer, M.C., Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R., attd. 189th T.M. Bty.

During two days' hard fighting this officer's fine example of gallantry and cheerfulness did much to maintain the spirit of his men. He displayed much tactical ability in the way he supported the infantry with the fire of his guns, and also in the manner he concentrated fire on the advancing waves of the enemy in their counter-attack. His courage and his energy were conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Harry Gordon Teverson, M.C., M.M., 8th Bn., Suff. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

This officer led two platoons in operations with conspicuous gallantry and skill, clearing a sunken road and capturing about 170 prisoners and many machine guns. Later, he was foremost in an advance, moving about freely under heavy machine-gun fire,

totally regardless of personal danger, and himself killing and capturing several of the enemy. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Thornton, M.C., 2/3rd Bde., R.F.A., T.F., attd. B/317th Bde., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward close behind the attacking infantry, and under rifle and machine-gun fire reconnoitred positions for the brigades to move up to, and came back with valuable information. Throughout the operations he handled his battery with skill and courage, and maintained a high standard of morale.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Frank Hillidge Viner, M.C., 23rd Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 2/7th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

He led his platoon forward in an attack with great gallantry under intense machine-gun fire. He brought his men across 400 yards of open ground, and reached the objective, though his platoon was then reduced to ten men. He himself was severely wounded, but remained at his post. It was mainly due to his personal courage and fine example of leadership that he got his men so far, in spite of the heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Thomas Walker, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 2/3rd Lond. Fd. Amb

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took a motor ambulance car to an advanced regimental aid post under very heavy shell fire and evacuated the wounded. Throughout the whole action he displayed great skill and disregard of danger in handling his bearers, and was night and day in the line, keeping touch with the regiments, under heavy shell fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1918.)

Lt. Stephen Foster Webb, M.C., A/281st Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. On three occasions he worked his way forward under heavy fire in front of the attacking infantry, and brought back valuable information, enabling enemy machine guns to be dealt with by the field artillery. Throughout the operations his zeal and disregard for personal safety were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Sidney Howard Welch, M.C., A/155th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer during an attack. He closely accompanied the infantry up to the village, and sent back information to brigade headquarters. The enemy had come out of the dug-outs in the village, and he was compelled to fight his way back, two signallers being wounded. He got his message through very quickly, and then stayed with the infantry all day, sending excellent reports on the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Henry Augustus Wellesley, M.C., 2/5th Gurkha Rifles, I.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his battalion with the greatest coolness and determination, maintaining his position in close touch with the enemy until nightfall. By his fine personal example he encouraged all ranks who hung on in a most defiant manner.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. Philip Hewer Wells, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., C. Gds.

When moving up to an aid post with the battalion headquarters a shell fell on the party, causing many casualties, including the only other officer. Capt. Wells, showing complete disregard for personal safety, organised the party and attended to the wounded. Throughout the day he ceaselessly carried on his duties, and under most trying conditions, being exposed to heavy shell fire the whole time. In spite of the number of wounded, he managed to attend to all, and arrange for their evacuation.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Edward George Lang Whiteaway, M.C., 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., Devon. R., T.F.

He taped out a position for assembly in advance of our positions under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and though wounded did not desist from his work until it was completed. His gallant devotion to duty ensured the success of the start of next day's operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Williams, M.C., Welsh R., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an assault on a village. When his commanding officer was wounded he led the battalion with such effect that the enemy were enveloped before they could concentrate their machine-gun fire on the attacking waves. After the objective was taken he headed the party which mopped up the machine-gun posts in the rear who were hindering consolidation with their fire. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Henry Barlow Worswick, M.C., 1/5th Bn., E. Lanc. R., T.F.

This officer was in command of one of two companies which successfully assaulted the flank of 400 of the enemy. When the commander of the second company was wounded he took command of both, and by a very daring and cleverly executed turning movement cut off the retreat of the enemy, who were retiring before his assault, and caused the whole of them to surrender.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lieut. Peter Yore, M.C., R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. A/76th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his guns were being heavily shelled and the gunners had been withdrawn to cover, he received an S.O.S. signal from the Infantry that the enemy were counter-attacking. Rallying the gunners, he fired the first round himself, and then ran 400

yards across the open to start another battery firing. After this, he spent his spare time firing a captured 77 m.m. gun. He showed consistent coolness and confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. William Young, M.C., 16th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when the battalion was held up under heavy fire, he discovered that he was the only unwounded officer left. He at once collected the scattered remnants of the battalion and organised the line, spending the whole day exposed to intense machine-gun fire, visiting the posts, and searching for men in front and behind the trench. It was due to his efforts that the line was held and the battalion was kept well together until relieved. His work was of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lieut. Harry McNeven Alexander, M.C., 24th Bn., Quebec R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was wounded in the hand a few minutes after zero hour, but insisted on going on. After his company commander was wounded, he took command, and by initiative and resource overcame many obstacles, and pushed on to the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Andrew A. Anderson, M.C., D.C.M., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and initiative. He carried out several patrols, making a careful study of the enemy positions. He led and directed the leading platoons in operation, which resulted in the capture of three enemy machine-guns and many enemy killed, also in advancing our line to a depth of over 500 yards on a 500 yards front.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. George Watson Anderson, M.C., 25th Bn., Nova Scotia R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Adjutant this officer gave great assistance to his commanding officer, skilfully leading the headquarters company through heavy barrages. He also made several valuable reconnaissances under machine-gun fire, showing complete disregard of danger whenever duty was involved.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Capt. Leslie Bernard Bumstead, M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during action. When at the start this officer received a gunshot wound in the back, he carried on, directing the advance of his company, a distance of over 3 kilometres. Not till the objective was reached and consolidated, and the wounded cared for, did he consent to be evacuated himself. He set a splendid example.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Edward Vaughan Chambers, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In connection with an attack on an

important trench line, this officer handled his machine-gun company with initiative and resource. He made a personal reconnaissance of the area under heavy machine-gun fire, and bringing his guns into action with great rapidity, neutralised the hostile fire, and enabled the Infantry to advance with a minimum of casualties. His quickness in gaining information was most useful.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. George Brock Chisholm, M.C., 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

During two attacks this officer led his platoon with great courage under very heavy fire, dressing the wounds of some of his men at great risk to himself, and when more than half of his men were casualties he disposed the remainder with great ability, and consolidated his position. He set a brilliant example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. Henry Thomas Deane, M.C., 21st Bn., Can. Inf., E. Ontario R.

He led his company with conspicuous gallantry and skill under very heavy fire in an attack, setting a fine example to his men. He cleared out two machine-gun posts of two guns each, disposing of the crews.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. Marmaduke Murray Dillon, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery commander became a casualty, and the battery disorganised by losses from shell fire, this officer took command, and after steadying the men, made a personal reconnaissance, which enabled him to push his guns forward, and cover an exposed flank. His energy and determination righted a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Georges Elzear Alexandre Dupuis, M.C., 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

He commanded a company with great determination and personal courage. Shortly after the attack started a thick fog came on; in spite of this he led his company straight to the objective. On more than one occasion he took means by personal direction and great daring to rid his flanks of enemy machine guns and snipers. During two days' fighting he gave an example to his men of great pluck and utter disregard of danger. With ability and determination he consolidated a line.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. John William Green, M.C., D.C.M., 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt., attd. 3rd Can. L.T.M. Bty.

During an attack he was in charge of two Stokes mortars. The battalion on his right was held up by machine-gun fire. Grasping the situation he opened up with his mortars. A whole company of the enemy at once threw up their hands and left the trench. His action saved the attacking battalion many casualties. He was well in touch with the situation at all times. Often he informed company commanders as to map locations and line of direction, and on one occasion he assisted a battalion commander with this information.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Hugh Hart, M.C., No. 5 Fld. Amb., C.A.M.C.

During an action this officer was in charge of the field ambulance stretcher-bearers. His work under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire was characterised by thoroughness and a clear and concise idea of the situation at all times which was due to his keeping in close touch with the rapidly advancing infantry. On this and other occasions he cleared all casualties with exceptional rapidity. His courage and tireless persistence were a source of inspiration to all under him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. Charles Burton Hornby, M.C., 31st Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta Regt.

This officer commanded his company in an attack. Regardless of danger he led his company under heavy machine-gun and shell fire in a most determined manner. When he was held up by enemy machine-gun nests he made a reconnaissance of his frontage, and, exposing himself to great danger, directed his Lewis guns in such a manner as to enable the advance to continue. After being wounded in the leg he continued to lead his company until he fell exhausted. On this and many previous occasions he has shown marked courage and ability, and by his leadership has enabled his company to reach a high standard of efficiency.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. Walter Jewitt, M.C., 31st Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. He commanded his company in an attack on a village, displaying great ability, coolness and leadership under heavy machine-gun fire. When all his officers and N.C.O.'s became casualties he rallied his men and successfully beat off a counter-attack and resumed the advance. Later on he was seriously wounded in the neck, and though unable to speak he continued conducting the operations by writing orders, and under heavy fire he went out to his right flank and placed flanking parties. Throughout this operation, and on previous occasions, he set a splendid example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Arthur Lalanne, M.C., 5th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

During the whole advance, a distance of 4,500 yards, he maintained complete control over his company. Under a severe machine-gun barrage, he went along the line directing his men, enabling them to overcome the enemy and capture the machine guns. The exceptional qualities of leadership he displayed and his example were an inspiration to all ranks of his company.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Neil John MacCrimmon, M.C., 21st Bn., Can. Inf., Eastern Ontario R.

Advancing over open country under heavy fire, his company came upon three field guns, which opened fire on them over open sights. He manoeuvred with great skill and promptitude, and outflanked the guns, which he charged and captured, killing the detachments. He led his men with conspicuous

gallantry and skill, and his success was of immediate service to the whole advance.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Alexander Mathieson MacLennan, M.C., 16th Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba Regt.

He played an important part in keeping the battalion in proper direction through the dense mist and smoke. At one point a portion of the battalion being held up by a determined machine gun, he crawled round through a sunken road alone, and came upon the machine-gun crew of five from a flank, shooting them all with his own hand. In the last stages of the advance he took forward a party and captured a regimental headquarters, with a regimental commander and his entire staff. He showed the greatest courage, determination and skill throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 16th October, 1918.)

Capt. Joseph Regis Alberic Marin, M.C., Can. A.M.C., attd. 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

During three days' hard fighting he was indefatigable in his attention to the wounded, working often under heavy fire. He saved many lives by his skill and devotion to duty. When all the officers had become casualties, and he himself was wounded, he remained at duty and continued his good work. Later on he was severely gassed and had to be evacuated. The example of his self-sacrificing and gallant conduct had a great effect on the whole battalion.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Arthur William May, M.C., 21st Bn., Can. Inf., East. Ont. Regt.

Whilst in command of his company during an advance he led them with great dash and unerring skill in spite of a very heavy mist. On three occasions he was held up by machine-gun posts, which by daring and good leadership he quickly overran under heavy direct fire. He kept himself foremost throughout, and his wonderful example led to complete success.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. John Malcolm McDonald, M.C., 20th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st C. Ontario R.

He rendered valuable service in command of headquarter details and the scout section throughout the operations. When the line was held up he went forward, under heavy fire, with a Lewis gun and disengaged the flank, establishing outposts close to the enemy's position later in the day. The example of his courage and coolness was an inspiration to the whole battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. William Allan McDougall, M.C., 26th Bn., N. Brunswick R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the first day of the attack this officer, in command of the support company, led it to its objective. Two days later, when the attack was held up, he filled a gap with his company and supervised the consolidation. When in line he pushed out posts to the left, and on the right led a patrol himself to establish communication. The reports he sent in and his conduct throughout were invaluable to his C.O.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Joseph Fortescue McKay, M.C., 28th Bn., Sask. R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three different occasions this officer made reconnaissances to locate the exact position of the front line under machine-gun and shell fire. He had to fight his way through the enemy in order to gain the necessary information, which was required at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Frederick Henry Morgan, M.C., 24th Bn., Quebec R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded early in the operations, this officer led the company to its objective with great dash. The following day, after heavy casualties, he found himself in command of the battalion, which he reorganised under trying conditions. He reconnoitred the ground in front, and established communication with the flanks under intense fire. His courage and coolness were invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. William Edward Morgan, M.C., 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

He led his company in an attack, under very severe fire, with coolness and determination. When all the officers senior to him had become casualties, he took command of the battalion, and, though wounded himself, led it to the attack with conspicuous gallantry and skill until he was wounded a second time.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. James Meredith Morris, M.C., 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. During an attack he was in command of supporting platoons. Owing to casualties in the forward platoons he led his men forward and carried on the fight, attacking a strong enemy block with great determination, being first to pass the barricade. He killed one of the enemy garrison and was severely wounded in the close fighting. He showed unusual courage and skill in handling his men.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Lt. James Harold Ramsay, M.C., 5th Bn., Can. E.

When detailed to assist the guns of the artillery to advance in support of the infantry, he displayed great courage under fire and admirable resource, pushing tracks for the batteries over ground heavily shelled by the enemy, and very materially assisting the success of the operations by the rapidity with which he completed the work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Frederick Douglas Raymond, M.C., 21st Bn., Can. Infy., East Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative, and resourcefulness. When advancing with his battalion in attack, the C.O. being killed, he at once assumed command and directed it to its objective, after which he made a reconnaissance of the new line, reorganised and consolidated. Without delay he prepared plans for the exploitation of the success. His personal example upon this as during past

operations had a remarkable effect upon the moral of those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 12th March, 1917.)

Capt. Theodore Hampton Oswald Rayward, M.C., 18th Bn., Can. Infy., West Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He, while in command of one of the attacking companies, personally directed the advance of his two leading platoons in an attack on two very strong machine-gun posts, bayonetting and capturing all the garrison and putting twelve machine guns out of action. His energy and steadiness maintained the momentum of the attack, which, in spite of heavy fog, reached the objective in splendid order.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Rev. Robert Weston Ridgeway, M.C., Can. Chap. Serv., attd. 52nd Bn., Manitoba Regt.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. When very severe casualties had occurred in the battalion he worked unceasingly under fire, tending the wounded. Absolutely regardless of personal danger, and in spite of physical exhaustion, he carried on until every casualty had been attended to. His untiring efforts and rare courage were a great inspiration to all, and no words can describe the admiration that is felt for him throughout the battalion.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. George S. Robertson, M.C., 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta Regt.

When troops of another division were advancing, this officer, seeing an enemy officer directing the fire of two machine guns against our troops, immediately seized a Lewis gun, and under heavy fire pushed ahead and personally put out of action this nest, killing the officer and crews. His prompt action saved many casualties, and enabled the attack to proceed without delay. He set a fine example of coolness and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Alphonse Gustave Routier, M.C., 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

He commanded a company in the attack with remarkable skill, clearing his flanks of machine guns and snipers which were hampering the advance of the battalion. His example of courage and dash in personally rushing a machine-gun post and killing the crew had a most inspiring effect on his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Leonard Rowley, M.C., M.M., 10th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta Regt.

This officer made a very daring night reconnaissance, in force, obtaining valuable information and capturing three prisoners and two machine guns. He also led a patrol up to a block. This post he rushed, killing or capturing the entire garrison. He then continued the advance, worked his way along the enemy's front line, captured one prisoner, and drove off the crews of two machine guns, which were captured. After further brisk fighting, in which many casualties were inflicted on the enemy, his supply of bombs gave out, and he withdrew his prisoners and the enemy machine guns. During the engagement he was wounded in the face and chest, but this did not prevent him from

carrying on in a most gallant manner. He set a fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

Capt. Bertram Harold Taylor, M.C., 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta Regt.

This officer commanded his company in an attack. On meeting with heavy machine-gun fire he inspired his men by his personal gallantry. When the final objective had been gained he took charge of the whole situation and reported promptly and accurately the position of the troops. His consistent gallantry was most marked throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. Charles Gardner Burton Thompson, M.C., R. Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

This officer, who was suddenly called upon to take command of his battalion, directed their attacks on two occasions. His masterly leadership and resourcefulness, seldom found in a junior officer, directly contributed to the splendid success of the regiment in both operations. His extreme coolness under most trying circumstances and his disregard of personal danger set a fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. John William Tipton, M.C., 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta Regt.

In an attack this officer performed his duties as scout officer in a most efficient and gallant manner, keeping in touch with the flanking battalions, and personally leading patrols. On another occasion he led a patrol of twelve men which reconnoitred a wood, overcoming the enemy's post and establishing a post there himself. The position was held up to the time the battalion was relieved, and was a vital link in the outpost system. His action in attacking and overcoming a nest of enemy machine guns in another wood, thereby allowing the attacking party to come up unmolested, was a particularly gallant and well-made plan.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. David Frederick Jack Toole, M.C., 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry in the field. He led his company to the final objective in an attack with great dash and courage. In subsequent operations he acted as second in command and, advancing, established an advance battalion headquarters. Throughout he accurately reported the situation of the troops, and by his splendid example cheered all ranks under heavy fire. The satisfactory results were largely due to his skill and untiring efforts.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Philius Vanier, D.S.O., M.C., 22nd Bn., Quebec R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battalion commander having become a casualty, this officer organised the remnants of the battalion which had suffered heavily the previous day, and led the men in the second attack with great dash. He was first seriously wounded in the side,

but carried on until severely wounded in both legs.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. Jack Douglas Verner, M.C., 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

During an attack his company came under heavy fire in the assembly area. He rallied his men and led them forward. The attack to which he was committed necessitated two complete changes of direction. A heavy mist prevailed, obliterating all features; nevertheless he handled his company in such a way under machine-gun fire that, without any error, they reached their objective by a flanking movement. During the operation a battery of 5.9's with open sights started firing at advancing Tank and his company. He manœuvred his Lewis guns to enfilade the enemy guns, and captured five guns, six officers and seventy men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert William Wadge, M.C., No. 10 Fd. Amb., C.A.M.C.

This officer was in charge of the stretcher-bearers of the ambulance during five days' fighting. He worked continuously, directing the evacuation of the wounded in the forward area. Under his leadership the bearers worked strenuously, and the wounded were evacuated with great rapidity. Although considerably shaken by the explosion of a shell, he continued his work.

(M.C. gazetted 19th August, 1916.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William John Wilby, M.C., 38th Bn., Can. Infy., East Ont. Regt., attd. 7th Can. Infy. Bde.

As staff captain, intelligence, of the brigade, this officer rendered signal and distinguished service during operations covering eight days. He was constantly in the first line, reconnoitring positions, reporting progress, assisting to clear up obscure situations and sending back most important information. On one occasion he spent fourteen continuous hours in the front line under a very heavy bombardment. The value of his reports cannot be too highly estimated. A very gallant officer.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Harold Gladstone Wood, M.C., 26th Bn., N. Brunswick R., Can. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer was killed this officer, who was adjutant, at once took command. Later, when the battalion was held up by wire and machine-gun fire, he made a personal reconnaissance, crawling from shell hole to shell hole, establishing touch between the companies, and preparing for a counter-attack. Although wounded, he showed coolness, cheerfulness and courage throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. John Douglas Young, M.C., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

This officer personally led his company for a flank attack with such success that the enemy second line of defence was taken by surprise. When, in the afternoon, the enemy launched a counter-attack, his company, which bore the brunt of it, was handled

in a masterly manner. The courage, fearless leadership, and tactical ability he displayed greatly contributed to the complete success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. William Montague Bell Cory, M.C., 4th Bn., A.M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of sixteen guns in a night attack on a village. Although his guns were all in position over a wide front, and he had very short notice of the attack, he had them all ready to move off at zero hour. He made a thorough reconnaissance of the forward positions, and sited his guns to cover the consolidation. He has led his company in the attack on five different days, and always with good results.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. John Hugh James, M.C., 3rd Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon against a strongly defended line, suffering heavy casualties from machine-gun fire, but he reached his objective and captured thirty prisoners. He superintended and encouraged the men in the consolidation of the position, exposed to constant machine-gun and rifle fire. His determination contributed largely to the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Francis Roger North, M.C., 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was on the right flank during the attack, and met with strong opposition, but, by skilful leading, he maintained his direction, and drove the enemy out of their position, thereby removing a serious menace to the advance. The cool manner in which he directed operations, in spite of casualties from heavy fire, had a remarkable influence over his men.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Alfred Squires Herbert, M.C., Otago Mtd. Rif., attd. N.Z. Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a patrol well ahead of the vanguard and locating the enemy before the advance topped a ridge. He patrolled the foot of the forward slope and supplied most useful information as to the enemy's movements, afterwards guiding a platoon to the trench it was to occupy. He and his patrol were subjected the whole time to sniping, machine-gun and light field gun-fire, and their enterprise in keeping well forward was of great assistance to the infantry attack.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard William Abbotts, Tank Corps, attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his section into action on foot. One of his Tanks got hit by a gun and some of the crew were wounded, but he ordered it to go on and knocked out a machine gun with it, thus enabling the infantry to advance. When the Tank was later completely knocked out he went to try and find another. He was all the time on foot in advance of the infantry. His determined courage and leadership were admirable.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Macleod Adam, 19th Bty., R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battery with energy and skill on two occasions. Once he accompanied the advancing infantry into the enemy front line, whence he was able to direct a most destructive fire on the enemy. On the same day when another battery commander was wounded he assumed control of the battery as well as his own and fought both with ability and determination. He was wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Henry Adams, 1st Bn., Manchester R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went out under heavy fire and assisted many wounded men by dressing their wounds and placing them in positions of safety. Though wounded by shrapnel he continued at duty collecting ammunition from casualties for distribution to the Lewis guns which were running short, and reorganising the troops who had become scattered during the advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Munro Agnew, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry in a raid on the enemy lines. Though suffering from fever he took command of the assaulting columns of his company, and with great skill and coolness under heavy fire guided them over 1,000 yards of difficult country to a gap in the enemy's wire, and then dashing led the assault on the enemy trenches. On finally withdrawing his party under machine-gun fire he took all wounded with him.

Lt. Cedric Henry John Aldworth, 9th Bn., Hampshire R. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out excellent patrol work by night on the enemy side of the river. He made two personal reconnaissances, locating a crossing over the river, and remained out for four hours thoroughly searching the hostile wire and locality of their lines, in the course of which he attacked and inflicted heavy casualties on an enemy post. His pluck and cheerfulness kept the men keen and in good heart.

T./2nd Lt. Augustus Leslie Allen, 6th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 1st Bn., Herts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the support company while the enemy were counter-attacking. As soon as the bom-

bardment commenced all telephone wires from battalion headquarters to companies were cut. Without waiting for orders he sent up three of his platoons to reinforce the front line. They arrived just in the nick of time. Later, he led a small party against the enemy who had got through the front line and killed them all. Although wounded he remained until relieved.

Lt. Hilary Gilbert Allum, I.A. R.O., attd. 16th Sqdn., M.G.C. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage and coolness in carrying out a successful withdrawal of all his machine guns and horses under intense shell fire. He had previously done good work under trying and hazardous circumstances.

Jemadar Ami Lal, 3rd Skinner's Horse, attd. 16th Sqdn., M.G.C.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a sub-section of machine guns supporting the advance of the cavalry. Although exposed to heavy fire he continued to use his guns with great skill and coolness until the last squadron of cavalry had withdrawn. On another occasion he showed great coolness and judgment when in charge of led horses which were heavily shelled and suffered casualties.

Lt. John Millar Anderson, 5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F., attd. 5th Bn., Devon. R., T.F.

This officer went forward to tape out the assembly position in advance of a line, and although under heavy and continuous fire, and in spite of darkness, he successfully accomplished his task. At a later date during an attack, when the troops, owing to heavy casualties, had become disorganised, he made a careful reconnaissance under heavy fire to clear up the situation. His gallantry and devotion afforded a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Harold Anstey, 1st, attd. 12th, Bn. Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and dashing leadership during an enemy counter-attack. He was sent forward with a patrol to get information. He got behind the enemy line and charged them from behind, killing a number and causing 180 to surrender. During his advance he had moved across ground swept by machine-gun fire. By his splendid performance he broke up the counter-attack.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Stewart Anton, R.F.A., attd. 256th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He did most excellent work in reconnaissance and patrolling. He sent in valuable information and by his daring in establishing an advanced observation post was largely responsible for enabling his battery to silence an enemy battery which was causing considerable casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Archer, M.M., 25th Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

When in command of a platoon during an advance his company was held up by intense machine-gun fire. He worked his platoon round skilfully to a flank, in spite of heavy casualties, thus materially assisting the advance to be continued. He showed complete disregard of danger, and his example and conspicuous courage imbued his men with confidence which ensured success.

Lt. John Robert Armstrong, 9th Bn., Durh. L.I., T.F.

In the face of the fire of a field battery firing over open sights and heavy machine-gun fire he led his platoon forward in very gallant fashion, and engaging the batteries with Lewis gun and rifle fire he captured his objective and held it. He set a fine example to his men, whom he led well with a skill which prevented many casualties.

T./Lt. Norman Alfred Arnold, R. Dub Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and splendid leadership. He led the attack on a strong point and "pill-box," capturing one officer and thirty-five men. He worked his platoon so well that notwithstanding he had the worst position, he took the largest number of prisoners in his company and had the least number of casualties.

T./2nd Lt. William Herbert Ashby, Bed. R., attd. 5th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a personal reconnaissance of an exposed flank under very heavy shell fire and obtained most valuable information. Again, under heavy shell fire, he skilfully led a daylight patrol to the enemy lines, bringing back information which enabled our advanced posts to be pushed further forward.

T./2nd Lt. William Ashton, 7th., attd. 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and bold leadership during an attack. He led his platoon splendidly under heavy machine-gun fire and drove the enemy out of a trench, capturing a machine gun. He was entirely unsupported, and his success enabled the battalion on his right to advance, as from his position he could overlook any machine guns that tried to engage them at close range. Though sniped at continuously he established posts on his flanks and a block down a communication trench, and held his position until relieved in the evening. Later, he did a successful daylight patrol under continual machine-gun fire and brought back valuable information.

2nd Lt. William Proctor Bell Ashton, 4th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He found himself, a few hours after joining the battalion, the only surviving officer in his company in an assault on an enemy position. When the company was checked by hidden wire and very heavy fire of all kinds, he rallied and led them forward, going on in advance and fearlessly exposing himself while he cut the wire. By

his courage and fine leadership he extricated his company from a perilous position.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Frederick Ashwell, 17th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company through a long operation with sustained dash until held up by a heavy barrage, when he rushed forward and by his example got his company through to their final objective. When it was dark he led out three advanced posts to keep in touch with the enemy, making admirable dispositions.

2nd Lt. Harry Hoyle Ashworth, 5th Bn., E. Lan. R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On reaching the final objective, when his company was enfiladed by machine-gun fire, he dashed out with five men and rushed the post, capturing one officer and eleven men. He was then attacked eight times, each time beating off the enemy with stubborn determination.

T./2nd Lt. Tom Ashworth, 9th Bn., West Riding R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During some operations near an important village he rallied a few men round him and rushed an enemy strong post, capturing it with two machine guns and its garrison. He held on to it against flanking attacks by the enemy until relieved by the arrival of fresh troops. His energy and dash were very marked throughout the operation.

Lt. Cedric Atkinson, C/124th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was forward observation officer in a successful attack on a village. Regardless of very heavy enemy barrage, he pushed forward and established communication by loop-set in a very advanced position. He obtained most valuable information as to the situation and positions of the infantry, and was the first to get this information back to headquarters.

Lt. Charlie Creswick Atkinson, Staff. Yeo., attd. 63rd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed utter disregard of danger in laying cable forward preparatory to and during an advance. In spite of gas and severe shelling, he kept communication solely by his energy and the fine example which he set his party.

Lt. Albert Arthur Auerbach, 1st Bn., attd. 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the capture of a village this officer reorganised and distributed the men of his own company, and also the men of other companies, whilst the enemy were still close at hand. The next day he led a composite company with great dash, reaching the enemy front line and capturing all his objectives. Throughout the five actions in which he has fought his example and leadership have inspired all with him.

T./Lt. John Patrick Austin, "Z" Spec. Coy., R.E. (Lt., 38th Bn., A.I.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. To assist a counter-attack to recover trenches, it was decided to load 200 projectors and to fire them at the zero hour. On arriving in the vicinity of the emplacement it was found that the enemy had already occupied the road over which the limbers loaded with the projector bombs would have to pass. This officer, with another officer and a N.C.O., made a daring reconnaissance under heavy fire, and found a cross-country route over which the limbers were successfully conducted to the site, enabling 175 projectors to be discharged at zero hour. It was due to his courage and initiative that a seemingly hopeless task was carried out which was of great assistance to the counter-attack.

2nd Lt. Raymond Bailey, 5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R., T.F.

He led his company forward with great gallantry in face of intense machine-gun fire at point-blank range and captured three field guns and many prisoners. He was heavily counter-attacked and forced to give ground, but rallied his men, and, collecting men from another company whose officers had become casualties, he led them forward again and captured and consolidated his objective. His fine example and able leadership were a great inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. Tom Bailey, R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

He led his men with great gallantry and skill over difficult country in a thick mist, and captured the objective with over 100 prisoners and many machine guns and trench mortars.

T./Lt. Frederick Bain, 6th Bn., Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in outpost work. He pushed forward his posts until they came in contact with the enemy in considerable strength, and had to give way after a heavy bombardment. He at once reorganised, and, attacking with dash, drove the enemy back and re-established his posts, siting them with such skill that the enemy suffered heavy casualties.

Lt. Charles Baines, R.E. (T.F.), attd. 155th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While occupied by night in building two bridges across trenches with his section, the enemy for 2½ hours put down a heavy gas bombardment. Putting on respirators, this officer and his sappers worked continuously, completing the bridges before dawn, despite the fact that three men were wounded and two gassed. Although suffering from the gas himself, his coolness and tenacity kept the men at work.

2nd Lt. Archer Ernest Baldwin, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. T/14th Bde., R.H.A., attd. Gds. Div. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While firing a barrage in support of the infantry his battery position was being heavily shelled. This officer was controlling the fire of the battery, and by his disregard

of danger kept up the spirit of the men. He was badly hit, but refused to leave the control post until eventually led away by another officer. He set a fine example to his men under trying conditions.

2nd Lt. James Winstanley Barker, 6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

His company was the leading wave in an advance, early in which his company commander was wounded. He took control, and led the company to the assault in the face of heavy machine-gun fire from the flank and front. He showed great courage and determination throughout, and his splendid example inspired all ranks with him to go forward.

Lt. Thomas Theodore Barnard, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of half a company during an attack. He led his men splendidly through heavy machine-gun fire, took his objective, and consolidated his position. When forced to withdraw he withdrew the remains of his command (about twenty men) in perfect order. He showed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Cecil Edward Barnett, 1/15th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a critical time he collected a party of stragglers from other units and led them out under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and for seven hours held the line at a point where a break had threatened until the position was firmly established. He has previously shown great courage and resource in time of stress.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Stephen Gilmore Barnett, 13th Bde., R.F.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a difficult reconnaissance in daylight up to within 200 yards of the enemy's position. During subsequent operations he made another reconnaissance under fire, and found a ford across the river, enabling guns to be got across.

T./Sub. Lt. Walter Barnett, Anson Bn., R.N.V.R., R.N. Div.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Under heavy machine-gun fire he successfully led his company forward by rushes to the final objective. Twenty-seven enemy machine guns were afterwards counted on the ground over which his company passed, and it was chiefly owing to their determined advance that the battalion was able to reach its final objective. He showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Sub Lt. Edward Charlton Barrass, Hood Bn., R.N.V.R., R.N.D.

When the platoon of which he was in command was held up by the severe machine-gun fire of the enemy, he went forward to reconnoitre personally, and, having located the position of the machine gun, he brought forward his Lewis gun and put the enemy gun out of action. He behaved with great gallantry and composure

under heavy fire, and his action enabled the advance to proceed.

T./2nd Lt. John Bartley, 14th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the left front company, which was held up at the head of a communication trench. He organised and led four unsuccessful attacks, but later led a bombing attack, which cleared the front line of the enemy, with the capture of eight prisoners. In a counter-attack the next day the enemy regained the trench, but by mid-day he had organised an assault and again recaptured it. He showed coolness and determination in hard fighting.

T./2nd Lt. John William Barton, 12th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company to meet a counter-attack. The company on his left was outnumbered and nearly surrounded, but he brought his company up with such dash and determination that he saved the situation, which seemed to be hopeless. Later in the day, when he and some men were isolated, they fought their way out by hand-to-hand fighting.

2nd Lt. Harry Michael Bates, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 28th Bty., 9th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was responding to a S.O.S. call, his section suffered heavy casualties from shell fire. He kept both his guns firing, and eventually, with the help of a gunner, he fought one gun after all the detachment had become casualties. The man with him was severely wounded, and the gun put out of action, so he reported for duty to the next section, after dressing the man's wounds under heavy fire. This was his first action, and he came out of it with flying colours.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Batty, E. York. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the leading company, after crossing the first objective, was held up and suffered heavy casualties, this officer, in command of the support company, led it through the leading company, whose officers had all become casualties, and, taking both companies forward, captured the next objective and over 100 prisoners. He then reorganised both companies for defence against counter-attacks under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Robert John Batzer, 3/10th Bn., attd. 28th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company with great dash in an attack on a village, pushed through it, and captured a machine gun, which he turned on the enemy. Throughout the operations he set a fine example and led his company successfully, owing to previous personal reconnaissances made under fire.

Lt. Bawa Harkishan Singh, Indian Medical Service.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty and coolness under fire when in charge

of the dressing station of the ambulance. The dressing station came under heavy fire at night and the situation was critical for a time. He, however, collected the wounded and brought them in. He also showed great coolness and initiative when the ambulance was bombed by aeroplanes during and after the attack.

T./Surg. David Leishman Baxter, R.N., attd. 1st Bn., R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He early established an aid post well forward, and continued to move forward with the advance, showing utter disregard of personal danger when searching for wounded and having them dressed under heavy fire. He caused all wounded to be rapidly evacuated, and throughout set a very fine example to his staff.

Capt. Vernon Beadon, U.L., attd. 2/9th Gurkha Rif. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great coolness and determination during an advance against a strong enemy position. Owing to his able handling, his company, though heavily fired on, suffered very few casualties.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Beckingham, North'n R., attd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He led his company first across a river, having by his determined courage and energy under heavy machine-gun fire caused bridges to be rapidly thrown across, thus ensuring the crossing of the three following companies also, and enabling the battalion to reach its forming-up line for a successful attack.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Bolitho Beech, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

After several attempts had been made without success to cross a canal, he, with six men, succeeded in crossing in face of severe opposition from machine guns and snipers, and secured the crossing for the battalion. Later, when his battalion commenced to cross the bridge, it came under severe fire from snipers and a machine gun on a spur overlooking the bridge. He led his platoon with great courage and skill round behind the gun, bayoneted the team, and captured the gun, and then disposed of the snipers. His conduct was magnificent throughout the fighting.

T./2nd Lt. George Waite Beesley, 7th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack on a sugar factory he skilfully organised and controlled mopping-up parties. When he saw some of the enemy making for some trench mortars, which were out in front of the line, he dashed out and drove them back single-handed. He showed marked ability and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Parker Beggs, 219th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with his section, bridged a canal and river by night, and, in spite of machine-gun and rifle fire, suc-

ceeded in getting the infantry across. The success of the undertaking was entirely due to his courage and initiative.

T./Capt. Roy Neville Benjamin, 12th Bn., attd. 10th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy counter-attacked and almost surrounded his company, he formed a defensive flank and drove the enemy back. For forty-eight hours he was continuously attacked, and four times he launched counter-attacks, depriving the enemy of any ground he had gained. Though he and his men were exhausted they held on and consolidated the position, chiefly thanks to his indomitable spirit of endurance.

2nd Lt. Thomas John Benjamin, 3rd Bn., attd. 12th Bn., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon with the greatest dash and personally rushed a machine gun, killing two gunners, and then turned the gun on the fleeing enemy. Subsequently, by pushing his platoon forward under heavy fire, he captured three enemy field guns. He showed splendid courage and leadership.

Lt. Arthur George Bennett, R.F.A., T.F., attd. X/62nd T.M. By.

He was in charge of a section of trench mortars, which took part in a barrage, and on completion of this he went forward with the infantry to reconnoitre the hostile trench mortar position, taking with him a gunner. They met four of the enemy, partly concealed, who had been overlooked by the first wave, and who were then sniping our men from the rear. With difficulty they got round, and then rushed them, taking them prisoners, thereby undoubtedly saving many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. George Bennett, attd. Wilts. R. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon forward with great determination, capturing a hostile machine-gun which threatened to impede the advance. During the subsequent stages of the attack he continued to show great enterprise helping forward the troops on either flank, and generally contributing to the success of the operations.

T./Lt. Henry Ewart Bethune, 12th Bn., H.L.I.

The enemy were holding positions the exact location of which were uncertain. He led a daylight patrol with the greatest courage and skill, crossing "No Man's Land," and, pushing on, taking advantage of shell holes and folds in the ground whenever hostile machine-gun fire was directed on him, until finally held up by intense fire. He then skilfully withdrew, returning with the loss of one man only, and with very valuable information.

Lt. George Norman Blair, North'd Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 39th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a company whose guns were detailed to hold an outpost line. He made a reconnaissance

of the position, which was most exposed, and subsequently got his guns forward without delay or loss, and went from section to section arranging for an effective screen of fire in case of attack. During the whole of this time he was under shell fire, but his coolness inspired confidence in all ranks.

Capt. Josselin Reginald Courtenay Bodley, 6th Bn., K.R.R.C., attd. 3rd Intelligence Corps Coy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a fortnight's operations he showed great enterprise in searching dug-outs and villages for maps, documents, etc., which the enemy might have left behind. Continually under shell and machine-gun fire, he kept close up with the attacking infantry, and was in the villages frequently before their capture had been completed. Important documents and maps were sent back to corps headquarters with a minimum of delay, owing to the energy and courage which he displayed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stuart Richard Bones, D/122nd Bde., R.F.A.

During many days' hard fighting he rendered valuable services as forward observation and reconnaissance officer, and at the crossing of a river laid out the lines of fire of his battery under the direct fire of a 77 mm. battery. Throughout the operations he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Llewellyn Booth, 4th Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took his platoon forward to reinforce a successful operation, and, under heavy machine-gun fire he pushed on and captured a machine gun, killing five of the team. His bold and determined action resulted in the operations being continued with further success.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred William Bowden, attd. Manch. R. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Anticipating the enemy's withdrawal, this officer led forward three successive patrols, being twice driven back, and the third time, finding the enemy withdrawing, occupied their line and sent back information. The following day he was in charge of the front line, handling his men most skilfully, and assisting the flanks of the battalion to make rapid progress. Later, by his example he encouraged his men in consolidating under heavy fire.

T./Capt. Richard Bowen-Jones, R. Welsh Fus. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. By his careful organisation of covering fire he enabled his company to advance under heavy fire with slight loss. He displayed marked courage and ability.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas H. Bowkett, R.F.A., attd. A/291st (London) Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of his

battery, which had fired a barrage for three hours under very heavy bombardment, during which three guns received direct hits and were put out of action. To nullify this he fired at the fastest possible rate with the remaining three guns in order to afford the advancing infantry adequate support. His initiative and coolness kept his men well up to the mark.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Edward Bowler, 17th Bn., attd. 9th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In two successive attacks this officer led his company across very difficult ground to the final objective on both occasions. He was indefatigable, accounting for twenty-three of the enemy, helping to restore the line, and consolidating after both attacks. After being wounded in the hand the morning of the second attack, he carried on, setting a fine example of endurance.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Edward Robert Hugh Boyd, 3rd Bn., R. Scots, attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership while in command of the centre battalion, whose successful attack was largely due to his careful preparation and forming up. On reaching the objective he proceeded through a heavy barrage to superintend consolidation. His fine example of cool courage under heavy shelling inspired his men to do their utmost, and a good continuous line was constructed in an exceptionally short time.

Lt. Theodore Worley Bradshaw, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. This officer took out a reconnoitring patrol by night through strange country to ascertain if the enemy front line was held. He completed his task, but on returning lost his bearings owing to the activity of one of our raids, and found himself at dawn behind the enemy's lines. By observation and care he got back with his whole patrol, after being out nearly twenty-four hours, bringing back most useful information. His perseverance and *sangfroid* undoubtedly saved the patrol.

T./Capt. William Edward Brandt, 10th Bn. Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company on the left flank of the attack. When he saw that the battalion on his left was in difficulties he worked his company round the edge of a wood and, attacking a sunken road, routed the enemy, capturing 100 prisoners. This enabled the battalion to advance, and rendered the flank of the brigade more secure. He led this attack himself, and his initiative at a critical moment had a decisive effect.

Capt. (now Maj.) Francis Edmund Bray, 1/5th Bn., R. West Surrey R., T.F.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great coolness and ability in leading his company under heavy fire. This officer has displayed the same fine qualities in action on previous occasions.

T./Sub-Lt. Robert Harold Brewer, M.M., Hood Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative when part of the line was held up. He crept forward and bombed and captured a machine-gun post that was impeding our advance, which was then able to proceed.

T./2nd Lt. William Brierley, Lan. Fus., attd. 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

During operations his platoon was met by heavy machine-gun fire as it approached the final objective, and appeared unable to get on. With absolute disregard of danger he made a personal reconnaissance, thereby enabling the objective to be gained. On one occasion he led a charge across the open with fine dash, and when one point still held out he personally worked round and killed or drove out the enemy. His great gallantry and skilful leadership were most marked.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Bright, 3rd Bn. (attd. 1st Bn.) Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer was in command of the left front line company of the battalion the enemy in a counter-attack broke through the outpost line on his left. After making a reconnaissance he organised a defensive flank, and, going about amongst his men, encouraged them to keep steady. He then organised counter-attacks and patrols, and completely restored the situation, holding not only his own ground but that on his left until the proper garrison arrived.

Lt. Richard Harold Brittain, Linc. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 12th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He was in charge of twelve machine guns in support of the infantry, and he brought all his guns effectively into action, in spite of heavy fire from the enemy's artillery and machine guns. He rallied the infantry all of whose officers had become casualties, and reorganised them for a further advance, which he supported with a well distributed machine-gun fire. His courage and ability were very conspicuous.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Brown, 1st Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the front line posts, which the enemy, under a heavy barrage, succeeded in penetrating, but by immediate and excellent dispositions he prevented the front line being rolled up. He organised a bombing squad and rushed a machine-gun post which was enfilading his line, killing four of the garrison and manning the post himself. His coolness and determination inspired his men, and led to the enforced retirement of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lindsay George Brown, 7/14th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company to the attack, securing his objective and capturing many prisoners and machine guns. Later, when advancing to a further objective, when his company was frequently held up by machine-gun nests, he succeeded in clearing the enemy

with the few men at his disposal. He showed splendid courage and initiative, and was responsible for the capture of 150 prisoners and 14 machine guns.

2nd Lt. Ralph Brown, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/74th Bde.

This officer led his section forward and opened fire on a hostile battery, but was temporarily silenced by a heavy burst of 4.2's and 77 mm., which knocked out some of the detachment. With rare courage and coolness, he got his guns in action again in a few minutes, and successfully silenced his target. On two occasions he went forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, and having ascertained the extent and amount of resistance, sent in able reports, which materially assisted to deal with the situation.

Rev. Francis Stanislaus du Moulin Browne, Army Chap. Dept., attd. 1st Bn., Irish Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward with the battalion under very heavy fire and spent the whole day tending wounded and helping stretcher bearers to find them under machine-gun fire. He showed splendid zeal and disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. George McKinlay Bruce, attd. 1st Bn., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a platoon he repulsed five enemy attempts to work round his flank, which was in the air. Though the enemy were in vastly superior numbers he beat them back, killing twenty-three of them. He held his post for eight hours until connection was established, and set a splendid example of determined courage and resource.

Lt. Robert Charles Bruce, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn., attd. 3rd Gds. Bde., T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked the left of the division after a heavy barrage, this officer kept his gun in action, bringing effective fire to bear on them in a trench. He brought up more shells over the open, and sent up extra small arms ammunition and bombs by his spare team to the infantry. His initiative and prompt action at a critical moment played a leading part in the repulse of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Herbert Bryant, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/123rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of eleven ammunition wagons moving up to forward positions. While unloading, the enemy put down a heavy barrage, two drivers being wounded, and several horses killed. He unhooked the teams and got them to a place of safety; then, with the help of three men, unloaded the whole 1,100 rounds, moving each wagon away as it was emptied. He afterwards led the wagons away through gas and aerial bombing.

T./2nd Lt. Harvey Bryant, Hamps. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

This officer showed great gallantry during operations, when he successfully took out a patrol in daylight across machine-gun swept

ground to gain touch with a battalion on his left. On another occasion, he ran out under close range machine-gun fire, and with great courage brought in two wounded men. Later, during a hostile counter-attack, when the men on his right were compelled to withdraw, he at once led his platoon across the open, and restored the situation.

2nd Lt. George Arthur Bryden, 5th Bn., Lanc. Fus. T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his men brilliantly in face of heavy fire, and when the enemy counter-attacked, he, having no men of his own left, took charge of another platoon, and drove off the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties. Later, with his platoon he captured an enemy gun train, and gun which was holding up the advance. He did splendid work.

Lt. Norman Burgan, 1st, attd. 2/4th, Gurkha Rifles. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer displayed great coolness in action and made several excellent reconnaissances of the fords over the river under fire, bringing back information which was of the greatest value.

T./Lt. Ivan Burke-Savage, 10th Bn., R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during an attack. He led two platoons with determined courage to their final objective, overcoming several checks by the skilful handling of his men. Throughout the action he was seen supervising and reorganising the line under constant fire.

Capt. Frederick Grey Burn, 1/7th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

During operations he noted a movement towards ground that he could not command from his position. At great risk he reconnoitred forward, and found the enemy occupying ground of great tactical importance. He ably assisted the registration of this ground by the artillery, and later led a platoon with the greatest courage and skill to occupy the ground from which the enemy had been driven.

No. 201705 C.S.-M. Richard Leonard Buss, 1st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. The advance of his company was hampered by wire, and on several occasions he crawled forward in face of intense machine-gun fire and reconnoitred the approaches. He again displayed great energy in reorganising after the attack, and by his untiring efforts was largely responsible in keeping the number of casualties low.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Butler, attd. York. L.I. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of his platoon in an attack on a village. This officer led his platoon straight to the furthest objective and consolidated. Shortly afterwards the enemy made a determined bombing counter-attack up a sap, which was repulsed by his efforts. Repeated attempts to enter our line were repulsed.

Later in the evening he pushed forward another 400 yards, handling his platoon with conspicuous ability.

T./2nd Lt. Uriah Ellis Butters, attd. York. L.I. (2nd Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy, under cover of a heavy barrage, penetrated our line, this officer immediately organised a bombing party and drove them out. This counter-attack was delivered so quickly that the enemy had no time to consolidate, and left several dead, one wounded prisoner and a Lewis gun behind. He himself shot three of the enemy with his revolver, and by his initiative and personal example re-established the line at a very important place.

Capt. Alfred Butterworth, 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While attacking a hostile position, this officer, under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, carried out a personal reconnaissance, and was thereby enabled to outflank the enemy and carry the position. His initiative on this and other occasions has been invaluable to his battalion.

T./Lt. Donald MacDonell Cameron, 8th, attd. 1st, Bn., Seaf. Highrs.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of the Lewis guns of two companies who were holding a position dominated by the enemy. For over five hours he supervised the working of these guns with marked coolness, and by skilful handling knocked out an enemy machine gun which was causing many casualties. He then advanced with the two companies to the assault, and during the barrage on the enemy's trenches proceeded close up, and, covering with his revolver a number of the enemy who were trying to escape, took them prisoners.

2nd Lt. Alfred Carman, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack his platoon came suddenly on a strong post of about twenty men with three machine guns. He rushed forward, followed by his men, and killed or captured the garrison before they got their guns into action. His coolness and control of his men contributed greatly to the success of the operations.

T./Sub.-Lt. Harry Carr, Hood Bn., R.N.V.R., R.N.D.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry in an attack, rushing and destroying a machine-gun post which was causing heavy casualties to his men. When the enemy counter-attacked he handled two companies with great skill and completely repulsed them. He set a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Carrington, D.C.M., 6th Bn., East Lanc. R.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He located a party of enemy snipers, who were holding up the attack. With great coolness and ability he led up a party

who outflanked them and forced them to retire, thus enabling the advance to proceed.

T./Lt. James Carswell, 23rd Bn., attd. 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a hostile attack this officer was in command of the right front company, which at one time had one of its platoons completely surrounded. He collected what men he could of his support platoon and of the battalion on his right, and led a counter bombing attack, which was completely successful in routing the enemy, and resulted in the capture of forty prisoners. His prompt action gave the enemy no time to exploit their initial success.

T./Lt. Albert Harry Cartwright, 1st Bn., Tank Corps, attd. 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Cent. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Although eight direct hits were made on his Tank, he continued to carry on with his work of destroying machine-gun posts, exposing himself with the utmost fearlessness to heavy fire in order to direct the movement of his Tank to the best advantage. He rendered very valuable service and saved many casualties.

Lt. Edward Earnshaw Eden Cass, 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer led his company in the attack straight to its objective, rushing and capturing many machine guns and prisoners. On arrival he reorganised his company, and with another on his right secured a further 400 yards of ground, which he skilfully held and consolidated, repulsing repeated bombing attacks. He set a personal example of the highest order to his company.

2nd Lt. Edward George Catton, 1/21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his company commander and the only other officer became casualties, he commanded his company with great skill, and on reaching his final objective he was met by very heavy shelling and a counter-attack from a flank. He showed a splendid example when the state of the line was precarious, and reorganised his company for a further attack the following night.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Spence Chambers, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

When in command of the support company in an attack, he saw the company in front was in difficulties from a nest of hostile machine guns. With conspicuous gallantry he led his company up under very heavy fire, and by a brilliant outflanking movement restored the situation, capturing forty prisoners and several machine guns. He then assumed command of the whole line, and led the troops forward with great dash, capturing the first objective. He was wounded while at the head of the company.

Lt. Percy Eber Henry Chambers, 1/21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He performed valuable daylight patrols, accompanied by a single N.C.O.

Later, after an attack on the final objective, he went forward with two observers to clear up the situation on the right. As he crawled up the trench he met an enemy patrol, which he drove back, shooting the leader. After a long and exhausting patrol, the most dangerous part of which was carried out in gas, he returned with the information required.

2nd Lt. Adolphus Champion, York. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

When all the other officers of the company had become casualties he took command, and with a captured enemy machine gun dispersed two attempted counter-attacks. Throughout a hard day's fighting his gallantry was conspicuous, and his able leadership inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Wilfrid Chandler, 1st Bn., Devon. R.

During operations he displayed great gallantry and powers of leadership. After the first objective had been captured he led his company forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire and established a line on the high ground in his front, being wounded while consolidating it. It was greatly due to his energy and very fine spirit that the left flank was guarded and touch kept with a neighbouring division.

T./Lt. Frederick Aloysius Charlier, R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

During an attack he took command of a body of men composed of parties whose officers had become casualties, and, having rallied and reorganised them, he led them forward with great gallantry and skill and captured the objective with many prisoners and machine guns.

No. 650382 C.S.M. Arthur Edward Charman, D.C.M., M.M., 1/21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after an advance. Most of the officers were casualties, and the company, which had suffered severely; was exposed to counter-attack on its left flank from an enemy strong point. He promptly took measures to deal with the situation, and with great courage and coolness organised and led bombing attacks when the enemy countered. He behaved splendidly and performed most valuable service.

Capt. Arthur Child, 2nd Bn., Lond. R., attd. 11th Bn., Somerset L.I.

When the line was held up by the enemy, strongly posted with machine guns, he went forward and reconnoitred the situation, and gallantly led two platoons to the attack and drove back the enemy. He inspired his men by his fine example.

Lt. Basil Hampton Charles Clark, 3rd, attd. 7th, Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the company on his left was held up, he led forward a platoon and captured 300 yards of enemy trench, together with eight machine guns, two trench mortars and several prisoners; he personally killed an officer and three men. When forced to withdraw by overwhelming numbers, he did so most skilfully, himself covering the retirement with a few men,

and inflicting further losses on the enemy. His courage and able leadership were most marked.

2nd Lt. Leonard Clark, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/317th (Nb'rn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy put down a concentrated bombardment of high explosive gas and shrapnel on the battery, lasting three and a-half hours, this officer kept his gun in action until it was over. The four other guns were damaged and the battery commander wounded, also several men. The tenacity and coolness which he showed set a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Watson Clark, R. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At midnight this officer's platoon was isolated by an enemy counter-attack. After three hours' fighting he extricated it from this critical situation, and held the enemy up at an important trench junction. He showed great skill and coolness.

T./Capt. Frederick Orlando Clarke, R.A.M.C., attd. 149th Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to and evacuating the wounded from the forward area under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He worked on until every case had been evacuated, and set a splendid example of zeal and endurance to all ranks under him.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Stanley Clarke, 47th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry while in command of four guns. When the enemy counter-attacked and pushed back the infantry on the left, his guns were left out in front. Though he had two guns knocked out, he stuck to his position, and collected and brought back some of the infantry to the line of his two remaining guns. By his courage and leadership he materially helped to keep the left flank of the line intact.

T./2nd Lt. Geoffrey Fletcher Clay, 2nd Bn., W. York. R., attd. 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership throughout operations lasting for several days. After all objectives had been gained, the enemy made a very heavy counter-attack with five battalions. His company commander was severely wounded, and he at once took command, and by his courage and skill helped in a large measure to completely rout the enemy. He invariably showed an utter contempt of all danger, and his powers of organisation and leadership were most marked.

2nd Lt. Douglas Newth Clayfield, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/123rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the absence of his battery commander, this officer took charge of a battery at a very critical period, while it was being subjected to a heavy gas and high explosive bombardment. He kept his men well in hand, and, directly a S.O.S. was received the detachments rushed to their guns and opened fire. His example of coolness

and soldierly bearing had a great influence on the work of his men.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Clegg, 10th Bn., W. York. R.

When all the other officers of the company had become casualties during severe fighting for a position, he rallied and re-organised the men, and held on to the ground already won against a very heavy hostile counter-attack. Throughout the operations, until he was wounded, he showed splendid courage and leadership under very heavy fire and most trying conditions.

Lt. John McClintock Clive, I.A.R.O., attd. 47th Sikhs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great coolness and skill under heavy fire, and still continued to do so after being wounded. He helped further to consolidate the position, and exposed himself fearlessly in order to direct better the repulse of the counter-attack which ensued.

T./Capt. Andrew Leslie Edmund Filmer Coleman, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., S. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry, tireless energy and devotion in tending the wounded during operations. For two days and nights he never left his post, though subjected to continuous machine-gun fire and frequent bombardments of high explosives and gas. During this period a continuous stream of wounded poured in, both from his own and other units, and by his prompt attention and ceaseless hard work he undoubtedly saved the lives of many severely wounded cases.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Coleman, 6th Lond. Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at an advanced dressing station which was frequently under heavy shell fire and night bombing. He attended to and arranged for the evacuation of a very large number of wounded, and his skill and able organisation were the means of saving several lives.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Henry Collins, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded a section supporting the right battalion in an attack on a village. He went forward with the first wave, selecting positions for his guns to occupy so that there might be no delay in bringing them into action. As a result of his forward observation under heavy fire, he was able to place his guns so that effective neutralising fire was brought to bear on the enemy, and the infantry were covered while consolidating. He showed marked initiative and resource throughout.

T./Lt. Eric George William Collins, 1st, attd. 5th, Bn., Wilts. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon with great courage and ability until wounded and unable to carry on. He had previously directed the brigade on a difficult night march with accuracy and coolness prior to the attack.

2nd Lt. William Henry Collins, Hamps. R., attd. 10th Bn. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. No other officers were left in his company, and his three senior serjeants were casualties, but he led his company with great skill and determination, setting a splendid example to all under his command. In capturing a position he was wounded, but did not wait to have his wounds dressed until all his objectives had been captured and his company reorganised.

2nd Lt. Malcolm Coogan, A. & S. Highrs. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and tenacity in hand-to-hand fighting. On proceeding up an unknown trench, his party was heavily bombed, and he was wounded in three places. In spite of this he got a Lewis gun into action, and directed a party to rush the post at the point of the bayonet. The rush was successful, but he kept his gun in action, exposed to continuous grenade fire until reinforcements came up. After carefully handing over, he was persuaded to retire, having set a fine example of resolution and cheerfulness.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles Henry Cobden Cook, 4th Bn., Som. L.I. (T.F.), attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer, in leading an attack, was held up by the fire of two machine guns. He worked through the wire with a private under cover of rifle grenade fire, and bombed the enemy through their loophole. The remainder of the men worked round and captured the post. Although wounded by machine-gun fire, he continued at duty.

Lt. Frank Eaden Cook, 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

This officer, finding that the platoon on his left was held up, after reconnoitring the hostile position, successfully pushed on with his platoon, and with great gallantry and skill drove the enemy from his position, thus enabling the platoon on his left to gain its objective. Twice he led his platoon forward at critical moments, and his initiative and determination greatly assisted towards the success of the operation.

Lt. Samuel Davenport Cooke, 5th Bn., E. Lan. R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in command of his company in the attack. Owing to a check to the battalion on his left, his men were subjected to enfilade as well as direct machine-gun fire, and were also in danger of being surrounded. Entirely by his initiative he extricated them from an untenable position, and at the same time inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. He set his men a fine example of courage and coolness.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Richard Francis Cooper, R. Fus., attd. 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the attack this officer made a very thorough forward reconnaissance, and the following day followed close behind the infantry with his Tanks, his knowledge of the ground being of great assistance. Two days later he again made a reconnaissance of

important ground under heavy fire. Throughout he showed skill and determination in closely co-operating with the infantry.

Capt. Stuart Rauson Cooper, 8th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

He led his company very gallantly and cleared a village. When the enemy counter-attacked in force some of the men began to withdraw, but he rallied them, and, collecting men from another company whose officers had become casualties, he led them forward and re-established the line. His fine example and disregard of personal danger were an inspiration to all ranks.

2nd Lt. William Moore Cooper, 4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was partly responsible for organising troops in the assembly area prior to an attack; and after the assault, when parties of the enemy were reported in a wood with machine guns, he, with only two men, killed several of them and brought back valuable information, which cleared up the situation. Throughout the operations his fine behaviour inspired confidence in all around him.

2nd Lt. James Alma Corley, M.M., 2nd Bn., attd. 12th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. This officer was in command of the left flank support company. During a counter-attack by the enemy he led half his company in a flank attack against very superior numbers. This greatly helped to stem the tide of the attack and cut off a portion of the enemy's forces. Later, with a patrol, he rounded up the isolated party, capturing two officers, forty-two prisoners and some machine guns.

Lt. Charles William Coulter, 3rd, attd. 13th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While bringing rations and ammunition up to the front line the road was heavily shelled, a mule being killed and the driver stunned. Sending the remainder of the convoy forward he and a N.C.O. dragged the driver to cover and removed the kit from the mule. He then caught up the convoy and delivered the whole of the rations and ammunition. On the return journey he was wounded, but brought his transport back to the lines. His determination ensured the delivery of the much-needed food and ammunition.

Lt. George Middleton Cowan, R.E., T.F., attd. 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was the Senior Tank Commander of two Tanks operating with some infantry. Prior to his arrival the infantry had been held up for some hours in front of a village. He at once sent one Tank round the flank of the village and led his own Tank straight through it. He then went back and led the infantry forward, finding the Tanks surrounded when he returned. While making a gallant effort to reach them he was wounded.

T./Lt. John Douglas Cox, R.F.A.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry as liaison officer during an attack. He carried out his duties with great determination and skill, and by his untiring efforts communication was maintained by telephone when all the battalion lines had been cut. During the most critical hours of the fight he advanced towards the enemy position and established communication by flag under an intense bombardment when no other means of communication was available. His courage and devotion to duty were a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. George Edwin Crain, D/74th Bde., R.F.A.

Acting as group forward observation officer he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion in going forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, locating positions and sending back concise reports of the situation. On two occasions during attacks he went forward with the first infantry troops under heavy fire and sniping, moving about the front line, establishing to what place the infantry had got and where they were being held up. His courage and ability were most marked.

2nd Lt. John Edwin Cram, 4th Bn., York. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

He displayed great courage and skill in operations. When held up by machine-gun fire he made a daring reconnaissance, and, taking a runner and two Lewis guns, he advanced up a sunken road and brought the guns into action. Although the man was killed he kept his guns in action until he had silenced the hostile machine gun, thirty men of the garrison surrendering. His courageous action enabled his platoon to advance and to secure 100 prisoners.

Capt. William Crawford, 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

During an attack he maintained an advanced position with a very few men and defeated several enemy attempts to form up for a counter-attack. Though unable to communicate with battalion headquarters he acted on his own initiative and held on to his position till nightfall, when he was directed to retire. His gallant example to his men and determination were worthy of very great praise.

2nd Lt. Terence Claud Crichton, I.A., attd. 5th Cavalry. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on houses held by malcontents. On one occasion he climbed on to the shoulders of one of his men, fired at the enemy defending the opposite wall, and then dropped into the court, followed by his men.

Lt. George William Crisp, 1/23rd Bn., London R.

He exhibited unusual qualities of initiative and marked ability in dealing efficiently with unexpected and difficult situations when immediate action was essential and it was impossible to refer to his commanding officer. When the enemy successfully attacked part of the line he carried out the reorganisation of the survivors and the de-

fence of the second line with great gallantry and complete success in spite of intense fire.

T./2nd Lt. George Septimus Charlton Curtis, York. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

He led his platoon in an attack with the utmost gallantry in the face of heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His control over his men was excellent, and his promptness and initiative in dealing with a difficult situation was most marked.

T./Lt. Joseph Andrew Patrick Curran, 1st Bn., R. Marines.

He led his platoon with great courage and dash in an attack, capturing a machine gun and dealing with its crew. When the final objective was reached his company commander was killed and he took command of the company and consolidated the captured position with considerable skill.

2nd Lt. George Scobie Cuthbertson, 19th Bn., London R., attd. 13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

He made a very daring reconnaissance under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and returned with information that undoubtedly led to the success of the operations then in progress. Later on he led a party through the heavy barrage fire of the enemy and brought up a Lewis gun and ammunition that was urgently required. He set a fine example of gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. Frederick William Cutts, R.F.A., attd. 88th By., 14th A. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was being shelled this officer, although wounded himself, went out under heavy fire to collect stretcher-bearers to remove the wounded, and refused any treatment until all had been cared for. Later in the day he took command of the battery, still under heavy shell fire, and set a fine example of coolness and endurance to all.

Qrnr. and Hon. Capt. William Bates Dabell, 1st Bn., W. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While bringing up the transport to distribute rations and water to his battalion, he came under very heavy enemy barrage. He nevertheless led the transport through successfully and reached battalion headquarters. It was due to his courage and perseverance that supplies were distributed in time to resume the advance on the following morning.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Samuel Dann, 14th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack in spite of heavy opposition and machine-gun fire, and reached his objective, killing many of the enemy on the way forward. While there, finding that two company commanders and three other officers out of nine had become casualties, he took personal charge and reorganised the whole line, sending in a valuable report to battalion headquarters. His determination and enterprise overcame all difficulties.

Lt. Oswald Henry Darlot, 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

He led the company of headquarters details with great gallantry and skill through an intense barrage of high explosive and gas shells, and when, favoured by a thick mist, the enemy broke through on the flank, he handled the men under his command with conspicuous coolness, and protected the exposed flank of the battalion.

T./2nd Lt. William Davidson, Lan. Fus., attd. 10th Bn.

After an attack on a hostile front line, the enemy developed a counter-attack, and began to get round the left flank of a position held by a mixed body of troops. On his own initiative he collected some men, and in turn outflanked the enemy in the open. His example, courage and leadership throughout were admirable, and he undoubtedly saved what looked at one time a dangerous situation.

Lt. Daniel Octavius Davies, 5th Bn., R. Welsh Fus., T.F., attd. Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry while acting adjutant during an attack. Under intense enemy fire of all kinds he was instrumental in getting the battalion forward, and when heavy casualties were being inflicted after the objective was reached, he led on the line to a trench system some 300 yards ahead. Later, he carried out dangerous reconnaissances and brought back valuable reports. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. Edward Emerson Davies, Mon. R., and 2/4th Bn., King's Afr. Rif. (E. AFRICA)

For conspicuous gallantry and cool leadership. He attacked a strong enemy post during the night. The attack was held up by heavy fire, during which he dragged a wounded man under cover, and, reorganising his men, charged the enemy, who fled, abandoning all their baggage and dead.

T./2nd Lt. John Lloyd Davies, 92nd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a section. He succeeded, under enemy fire, in placing four infantry bridges so expeditiously over a river that the bridges were in position in time for the first of the attacking infantry to cross. After finishing this he collected his men and proceeded to repair roads and remove obstacles in a village.

T./Capt. Purser Davies, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 6th (London) Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

He worked with little or no rest for sixty hours in the open under heavy fire, dressing and evacuating the wounded. His conspicuous example of gallantry and self-sacrificing devotion to duty were an inspiration to the stretcher-bearers, whose services he organised with great ability. He saved many lives by his skill.

2nd Lt. William Alfred Davies, 9th Bn., attd. 2/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was battalion intelligence officer, was sent forward to reconnoitre a new line in a wood which was being heavily bombarded. He went about rally-

ing and reorganising stragglers who had lost direction, and re-established the line. In addition, he located and killed three snipers who had been causing a lot of trouble. His good work led to excellent results.

Capt. John Dawson, 565th (Wilts.) Army Troops Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked continuously for forty-two hours on end under shell fire, and it was due to his splendid example of tireless energy that the water point was completed by the required time.

Lt. David Deacon, 121st Hy. By., R.G.A.

This officer was in charge of an ammunition party at night, the ammunition being dumped at the battery position, which was in full view of the enemy, and no light could be shown. A violent concentration was placed on the area and in the vicinity of the battery position. He at once took charge of the situation, and in spite of darkness and consequent confusion, showed conspicuous gallantry and skill in extricating men and horses from the danger zone.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy Egon René de Miremont, 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in two days' fighting. On the first day his battalion was on the left flank of the brigade, and after fighting its way to the slope of a ridge, found itself in the air, the division on the left having been checked. The two leading companies were almost cut off, but bringing up his two remaining companies and battalion headquarters he formed a defensive flank, and saved the situation. Two days later he reorganised his battalion under heavy machine-gun fire in some intricate fighting in a village. His vigorous action and personal example was a great asset.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Nelson Derby., R. Ir. Regt., attd. 1st Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When his platoon was checked by heavy machine-gun fire he rallied his men, and though severely wounded continued to direct them forward. His splendid pluck and endurance encouraged his men, who successfully took the final objective.

Capt. John Dewar, No. 5 Group, 1st Lovat's Scouts.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in making two daring and important reconnaissances. First, when the situation was obscure and touch had been lost in places, he went forward through the infantry line for about 1,000 yards until he got in touch with the enemy, and was able to report on their dispositions. The next time was when touch had been lost with the retreating enemy, and he went forward alone until he had located them, with the result that our artillery engaged them and drove them further back. He rendered great assistance to the infantry and artillery.

Subadar Dhirat Sing Pundir, 2/39th Gharwal Rifles. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His platoon throughout two days' operations was the most heavily engaged. He was posted on the right of the line, and came under severe enfilade fire. He displayed great courage, coolness and ability while directing the fire of his men, until a bullet broke his leg.

T./2nd Lt. George James Dingley, R. Fus., attd. 23rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. This officer went up and took control of another company whose officer had been killed in an attack. He reorganised the parties who were falling back, and drove the enemy back, establishing two posts in the objective trench, which he held until ordered to withdraw. His coolness and courage inspired the men with confidence at a critical time.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth Hayton Doig, R. Lan. R., attd. 187th T.M. Bn.

This officer advanced with the infantry in command of a trench mortar section. When the infantry were held up by machine-gun strong points, he went forward under very heavy fire and brought his section into action, knocking out the strong points and their garrisons. His ready grasp of the situation, courage and skilful handling of his section, enabled the infantry to continue the advance and gain their objective.

Lt. Coutts Bewley Douglas, 1/7th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

Shortly after the commencement of an attack all the officers of his company became casualties, and two of his platoon sergeants were killed. Alone he led his company to its objective in a thick mist, established it there, and on his own initiative pushed forward two platoons and occupied a position of great tactical importance in front of his objective. He set a splendid example of cool courage to all ranks with him.

2nd Lt. Cecil Frederick Mackinnon Douët, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/312th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of the forward section of the battery when it was firing S.O.S. under heavy bombardment previous to a hostile counter-attack. One of his guns was put out of action, and the team incapacitated, the team of the other gun were killed or wounded. He with an N.C.O. worked the gun until the order to cease fire was received.

2nd Lt. Henry James Dowden, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B. 312th Bde., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In response to a S.O.S., this officer at once got all the guns into action, and maintained a quick rate of fire in spite of heavy barrage. He fired one gun himself until the detachment was collected, and then assisted to bind up a wounded officer.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Drury, 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

During operations lasting for five days he set the highest example of coolness and devotion to duty to all near him, controlling the

movements of sixteen guns with great skill. When in the act of placing his guns on a crest he found the right flank exposed. He thereupon placed the guns in suitable positions and then rallied several infantry sections who had been detached from their units. Finally, he rushed his guns to the crest with the greatest dash and skill, where he engaged the enemy successfully with direct fire, and enabled an advance to continue.

2nd Lt. Frederick Jackson Finch Ecclestone, D./178th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack he kept his detachment in action in answer to three S.O.S. calls, although the enemy artillery was accurately registered on his gun position. When the camouflage was set on fire, he extinguished it while his guns were still firing. That evening he went out with a patrol through the enemy barrage, and sent back valuable information to group headquarters. His energy and determination were of great service.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Thomas Edwards, L'pool R., attd. 8th Bn., T.F.

When he reached the objective he found his platoon had been reduced to five men, and his flanks were all covered, but he held on to his position with gallantry and determination, and only when in imminent danger of being completely surrounded he retired, contesting every yard of ground.

2nd Lt. Harry John Ellen, 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

As battalion signalling officer during an attack, he showed great courage and initiative in establishing and maintaining for three days communication with front companies along a line of 2,500 yards which was persistently shelled. He laid the line without awaiting orders, and personally superintended the work under severe fire.

Lt. Arthur Godfrey Elliott, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Having obtained his objective with his company, he at once pushed forward patrols to the next tactical feature, thereby enabling the advance of the battalion to be expedited. Later, during consolidation of a position, he displayed the greatest coolness and devotion to duty under heavy gas shelling, and, though gassed himself, remained at duty until three out of his four platoons had established themselves.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Elliott, Glou. R., attd. 18th Bn.

Part of the line having failed to repel a counter-attack by the enemy, he found himself with both flanks exposed, but he held on to his position, though twice wounded, until he was ordered to retire. In spite of his injuries, when the battalion attacked again he led his platoon forward and successfully cleared the enemy from his front. His courage and determined endurance were a very fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Griffith Daniel Ellis, R.W. Fus., attd. 23rd Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource in carrying out dangerous personal reconnaissances of machine-gun positions, with the result that his unit were able to successfully cope with them. He has been conspicuous for his energy and initiative in action.

Lt. John James Emberton, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/15th Bde.

This officer took his section forward in close support of advancing infantry. Heavy machine-gun fire was opened from 1,000 yards range on his teams, and he was also ranged by two hostile field batteries. Handling his section with great courage, skill and rapidity, he eluded the barrage and brought his guns into action at close range. His coolness and quick decision not only saved casualties in men and horses, and probable destruction of guns, but greatly helped the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Emmerson, Durham L.I., attd. 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During some operations near a village this officer led a party of bombers which played havoc with the enemy. He also led patrols in five separate attempts to regain touch with the unit on the right, going out twice one night, and was at last successful in his mission. Three days later, during a slight enforced withdrawal, he constructed a block in a trench, and held on in spite of the enemy's repeated attempts to break through. His leadership and judgment throughout inspired his men with confidence.

Lt. Cyril Espinell Espin, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led the leading company splendidly, and though early wounded took the final objective and consolidated his position. When forced to withdraw later by greatly superior numbers, he withdrew his command in perfect order, after inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He showed great courage and ability to command.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Dimsdale Etheridge, M.M., R. Fus., attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon forward in the attack until it came to a standstill. He then went forward to reconnoitre, and, in spite of intense shell and machine-gun fire, advanced 500 yards, locating the enemy's rearguards, inflicting some casualties, and crawling back with a most valuable report.

Lt. Eric Sigmund Ettlinger, D/122nd Bde., R.F.A.

During two days' fighting he displayed great gallantry and coolness, personally supervising the repairs of the lines under heavy fire when he was forward observation officer. He passed through the enemy defence system before it was completely reduced, and secured the surrender of 100 prisoners.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edward Evans, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/150th Bde.

When two guns of his battery had been put out of action and the camouflage set on

fire by heavy shelling, and the ammunition in the gun pits was exploding, he and four N.C.O.'s dragged the remainder of the guns down a slope away from the fire. Shortly afterwards he was again called to come into action in support of infantry, which he did most effectively until he was severely wounded. He displayed great gallantry and remarkable presence of mind in difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. John Evans, 14th Bn., R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer succeeded in reaching the furthest objective in front of a village with about 20 men. He held on here for 30 hours against every conceivable disadvantage, his left resting on a sunken road strongly held by the enemy, and from which he was bombed, and his right being under fire of a machine-gun post. In the night he succeeded in collecting about 50 men from adjoining shell-holes, and at dawn he attacked and captured the machine-gun post with eight prisoners. After resisting six counter-attacks, his ammunition was exhausted, and the seventh attack overwhelmed him. His determination and endurance greatly assisted other important operations.

Capt. James Everidge, Surrey Yeo. & R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He performed bold and daring work on reconnaissance, artillery co-operation and contact patrol, and also carried out many successful bombing raids by day and night. He rendered excellent service.

2nd Lt. Henry Fairhurst, 9th Bn., York. L.I., attd. 21st Bn., M.G. Corps.

In command of a section of machine guns he invariably showed a splendid example to all ranks by his coolness and utter contempt for personal danger. On one occasion he moved his guns at a critical moment with great courage and skill, and it was owing to the prompt manner in which this was done that an enemy counter-attack was repulsed.

2nd Lt. John Alexander Mulloy Faraday, I. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a patrol forward some 800 yards, gained touch with the enemy, and, after pushing on a little further, consolidated his position. Two platoons were sent to support him, but were later ordered to withdraw. Under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he maintained his position for some hours, and covered the withdrawal of the platoons before withdrawing his own party in perfect order. Though the enemy tried to cut him off, and he was badly wounded, he got his party safely back to his lines, together with four prisoners. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership under most difficult circumstances.

Lt. Cecil Bernard Farey, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. Gds. Div. Sig. Coy.

For conspicuous gallantry as brigade signal officer during an attack. He kept telephone communication between brigade and battalion headquarters throughout the

action, though the lines were being continually cut by enemy shell fire. Several times he proceeded forward through heavy barrage to run out new lines. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. William Govan Farquharson, 13th Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally led several bombing parties, dislodging the enemy, who had established posts in our outpost line. The following day, when his company was in close support, hearing that the company in front had lost all its officers, he organised a platoon into bombing parties and bombed the enemy out of the posts they had gained. When touch was lost on the left flank, he regained it by means of bombing posts. All this he and his men carried out after twenty-four hours' continuous fighting, and was largely due to his energy and influence.

T./Capt. Trevor G. Featherstonhaugh, M.B., R.A.M.C. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to the wounded and withdrawing them to cover. In doing so he had constantly to move across ground exposed to fire. It was due to his ability and coolness that casualties were evacuated so expeditiously, thus preventing any hampering of the critical operation in progress at the time.

T./Sub.-Lt. George Rose Ferguson, Drake Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He successfully led his platoon through heavy shell and machine-gun fire to the objective, and then rapidly reorganised his men and got them forward to exploit the success of the attack. Later, he led rushes against machine-gun posts, and during the reorganisation and consolidation showed great energy and skill in the disposition of his men. Throughout he set a fine example of courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Frederick George Ferris, R.W. Fus., attd. 24th Bn., T.F.

He led his platoon forward with gallantry and cool determination. Inspired by his splendid example his men never faltered, but advanced to the final objective in the face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire and captured many prisoners. He personally rushed a machine-gun post which was offering a strong resistance, and shot two gunners with his revolver.

T./Lt. Ernald John Liddon Few, 75th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on two successive days, both when on reconnaissance and when trying to set the water supply going. He stuck to his work on the well in spite of heavy shell fire (he was twice knocked over), and set a splendid example to those under him. The work was successfully carried out.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Fielding, attd. R. Fus. (26th Bn.), attd. 124th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took charge of a gun team and carriers, and established a position in the front line by night. Although under

direct observation from the ridge in front, he held on and fired throughout the operations and in spite of machine-gun fire and shelling.

T./Capt. John Finnegan, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 7th Bn., Lincolnshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At one time, when the battalion was held up lining a bank, he continued to move up and down what was actually the front line, under enfilade fire, attending to and evacuating wounded of his own battalion and also of other divisions. By his disregard of danger for himself he saved numerous lives of others.

T./2nd Lt. James Fisher, 1st Bn., Tank Corps, attd. 102nd Can. Bn., 2nd Central Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was in charge of a Tank on the right flank, and rendered valuable service by destroying machine-gun nests which were holding up the advance. On several occasions he left the shelter of his Tank and stood outside under heavy fire in order the better to direct its movement. His skilful and fearless handling of his Tank contributed much to the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. John Hammond Fisher, 6th Bn., W. York. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

When leading a second wave of his company in an attack, and seeing that the first wave had become disorganised owing to heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward, and finding that his company commander had been killed, re-organised the company and led it forward. Later, realising that it was impossible to reach the final objective owing to heavy machine-gun fire, he collected the remains of the company and established himself in a line necessary to be held to facilitate further operations. Throughout his courage and coolness set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth Lawrence Fisher, 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

This officer led his section forward under heavy shell, machine-gun and rifle fire to the final objective, and by his boldness and skill in siting his position, he was able to stop a strong counter-attack, inflicting heavy casualties and causing large numbers of the enemy to surrender. Later he personally went forward 600 yards to ascertain the situation, and in spite of severe sniping, brought back five enemy machine guns.

2nd Lt. Thomas Douglas Fisher, 5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., Y. & L. R., T.F.

On forming up line during an attack, he was wounded; nevertheless, he continued to lead his men in the advance under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He was again hit by a piece of shell in the head, but, on recovery, again joined his platoon, which he successfully led in the attack. He carried on during the whole of the fighting until once more wounded, and it was only after receiving a direct order to retire that he left

a forward post. His leadership, coolness and courage in danger set a fine example to all.

240358 Coy. S./M. William Fisher, D.C.M., 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. When two platoon commanders had been wounded during an advance, he took charge of both platoons, taking the lead himself, and reaching the final objective 500 yards ahead of the remaining front line. Being unable to hold the position alone, he obtained touch with the right division, forming a defensive flank, beating off a hostile counter-attack, and gaining fresh ground at a critical time. Later, he led a bombing party, and by his great courage and personal example was largely responsible for the capture of trenches, 100 prisoners, fifteen machine guns, and two trench mortars.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Aylmer Louis Elliot Fleet, B/56 Bty., R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battery with energy and ability. On one occasion he brought it up to close range and rendered valuable assistance to the infantry by his fire, thereby contributing materially to the success of the operations.

T./Lt. Sydney Flowitt, Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He handled his company splendidly under very heavy enemy machine-gun barrage, and rushed three enemy posts, killing the crews. Later, he was invaluable in his reconnaissance and reports on the situation. His courage, cheerfulness and devotion to duty inspired all under his command.

2nd Lt. Willoughby Victor Foot, 15th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry when ordered to advance on an objective about 2,000 yards distant with two platoons. He skilfully brought his men with slight loss through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire to a point within 500 yards of the objective. Here being met with intense machine-gun fire, he advanced in conjunction with two other platoons and rushed the position, inflicting heavy loss on the retreating enemy with rifle and Lewis-gun fire. He was wounded after firmly establishing himself in this position under heavy shell fire. He showed splendid courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Norman Ford, 8th Bn., Som. L.I.

During ten days' hard fighting his gallantry under fire and his skill in dealing with difficult situations were conspicuous. He made two particularly daring reconnaissances, obtaining valuable information that was much required at the time. His able leadership on one occasion secured a position which undoubtedly enabled the whole division subsequently to reach their objective.

Lt. Bryan John Fowler, H.Q., 72nd Bde., R.F.A., attd. Guards Divl. Arty.

When sent on a special mission to report on a situation, he got in touch at once with

the front line troops, and sent in frequent and valuable reports. He arranged with the battalion commander for a bombardment of a special section of the enemy's defensive line, and registered the guns by direct observation, being under heavy machine-gun fire the whole time. The result was the surrender of 150 of the enemy, and the occupation by the infantry of the enemy's trench.

T./Lt. Benjamin George Fox, attd. Welsh R. (15th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company. He fought his way across a river and through heavy machine-gun barrage to his objective. Though wounded he remained with his men until he had placed them in a position where it was possible for them to consolidate. He behaved splendidly, and in the course of this operation captured eleven prisoners and two machine guns, and killed the teams of the latter.

2nd Lt. Herbert France, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D./223rd (H.C.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

This officer was sent out as forward observation officer to follow up an attack. He went over behind the leading wave of infantry and sent in half-hourly reports. When all infantry communication broke down he established an observation post, which was frequently under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, in front of the infantry, and was able, by means of runners, to keep not only his own artillery group, but also the infantry brigade, fully informed of the situation. His courage, coolness and initiative were of the greatest assistance to the attacking troops.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Fricker, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

During an attack he displayed the greatest gallantry in rushing a strong post of four machine guns and killing and capturing the crews. This was done under heavy fire. Later, when a withdrawal took place he moved about under heavy machine-gun fire, utterly regardless of danger, collecting stragglers and organising them. While doing this he was severely wounded.

Lt. Charles Friend, 5th Bn., W. York. R., T.F., attd. H.Q., 185th Inf. Bde.

As brigade intelligence officer he went forward to tape out an assembly position in advance of a line. This was done under heavy and continuous machine-gun and shell fire, and it was largely due to his courage and zeal that the troops were lined up in time for an attack. During a later attack he went forward under heavy fire and established an observation post, from which his clear and concise reports were most valuable.

2nd Lt. Charles Arthur Gadsby, 4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F.

During an attack he led his platoon with the greatest courage through a heavy gas and high explosive barrage to his objective. On subsequent days his company were subjected to intense artillery fire, and the men were very much shaken. He, although ill and suffering from the effects of bursting

shell, went courageously from post to post across the open, and by his fearlessness and disregard of personal danger greatly contributed to maintain the morale of the men and retain the position taken.

T./Capt. Douglas Hugh Aird Galbraith,
R.A.M.C. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded in the head whilst attending to a wounded officer, and though in great pain, continued to carry out his duties for the remainder of the day with zeal and determination.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ralph Dominic Gamble, C. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during an attack. Without the assistance of three expected Tanks he led his company through dense fog direct on to the objective, and not being able to hand over the captured strong point as ordered to the unit on his left (which had not started owing to the non-arrival of the Tanks) he consolidated his position, having taken some fifty prisoners, and was throughout the afternoon subjected to intense bombardment. That night, when orders were received to advance the line some 500 yards and occupy an enemy trench system, he personally led out the strong patrols and, in face of machine-gun fire at close range, successfully carried out the manœuvre. Throughout the operations his courage and leadership were splendid.

T./Capt. William A. Garratt, R. Fus., attd. 23rd Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Noticing that two companies were held up by enemy fire at a time when delay might be fatal to success, he immediately dashed forward across open ground swept by shell and machine-gun fire and led them on. His fine example of courage and initiative was immediately responded to by the companies and the objective was captured.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Gerard Gets, attd. R. Muns. Fus. (1st Bn.).

He carried out a daring reconnaissance in broad daylight, advancing over 3,000 yards, mostly by crawling. Having established a post at the position he reached the enemy, attacked it in force and our men were forced to retire. However, he at once volunteered to re-establish the position, and he led his platoon to attack with great success, driving out the enemy and capturing two machine guns. His behaviour and gallant example inspired his men with the utmost confidence.

T./2nd Lt. William Gibbons, 2nd Bn, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. He was ordered to make good the line of a road so as to allow another company to pass through and make good the assembly area for an attack. Thanks to his power of command and skilful handling of his company he carried out the operation with complete success under most intense machine-gun fire and in full view of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Eric Noel Gibbs, 3/10th Bn., attd. 28th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. After his company commander had become a casualty this officer took command and materially assisted the advance by working his men round to a flank and engaging enemy machine guns which were holding up the company in front. Throughout the day he set a fine example to those around him.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Lawrence Henry Gibbs, 10th Bn., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his men through a heavy gas bombardment and reached the objective, driving the enemy out, killing two with his revolver. His company was then counter-attacked from the flank, but the attack was repulsed, with the loss of twenty-two prisoners. He set a splendid example throughout the day's fighting, constantly exposing himself and encouraging his men.

Capt. John Gordon Gibson, 14th Lancers.
(MESOPOTOMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly carried orders under fire to squadron leaders and other officers. He displayed great coolness and an utter disregard for personal safety in doing so.

2nd Lt. Percy Montague Gibson, M.M., Midd'x R., Spec. Res., attd. 17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When his company was in support the troops in the front line evacuated their position owing to their flanks having given way. He immediately organised a party consisting of men of three different battalions and restored the situation under a heavy bombardment.

Lt. William Charles Disraeli Giffin, R. Ir. Regt., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

His fine leading and conspicuous gallantry in covering the exposed flank of a neighbouring unit for over two days saved a critical situation. His position was one of great danger and difficulty, but he held on with a courage and determination worthy of very high praise.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Edward Gilbert, 336th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On returning from a forward reconnaissance this officer met a section of his battery which just had both F.W.D.s disabled and one officer killed and half the detachment wounded under a barrage of 4.2's. He immediately procured reinforcements and fresh F.W.D's., and, by his energy and resource got the guns forward into action. Throughout the advance he displayed high powers of leadership, handling his guns extremely well.

2nd Lt. Ernest James Giles, 513th Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a reconnaissance of an inundated valley, landing on the enemy's banks in a boat which was heavily fired at, reconnoitring bridges and tracks and bringing back two enemy boats. On the following night he carried out a further reconnaissance

of bridges, one of which was constantly under machine-gun fire, and brought back the important information which he had been sent to seek. He showed great coolness and determination and rendered valuable service.

T./Lt. Samuel Percy Gillespie, 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

This officer, both during the preparations and execution of operations, showed a quick grasp of the situation, and rendered most valuable assistance to his company commander. On one occasion he led a patrol over very exposed country and under continuous machine-gun and rifle fire, and obtained much valuable information. His courage and powers of leadership were conspicuous.

T./Lt. Thomas Leslie Gillespie, 4th Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. When his company, which had been ordered to move up and fill a gap between two corps, was held up by machine-gun fire, he went forward and by personal reconnaissance located enemy machine guns, and turned his Lewis guns on to them with great effect, thus clearing the way for his company. The success of the advance was largely due to his fine courage and personal example.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Glen, 1st Bn., R.S. Fus.

When his platoon had been held up by fire from a machine-gun nest he led his men forward with the greatest courage and determination, capturing the post and taking ten prisoners and a machine gun. He then organised his men and led them forward again under heavy fire to their objective. His coolness in action and fine leading were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Walsingham Goble, 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He seized a bridgehead, which was an important tactical point for future operations, with his platoon, in broad daylight, and held it all day under constant rifle and machine-gun fire and against a heavy counter-attack in the evening. Later, while leading his platoon, he showed great coolness and resource under heavy artillery fire, and set a very fine example to his men.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick George Goddard, 281st Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three days he moved and fought his battery in advanced positions, with but little cover, under heavy fire, reaching distant targets by the control of his own fire.

No. 47438 S.M. John Goddard, 14th Hussars. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the led horses of three squadrons which came under heavy fire. He showed great coolness and resource in making arrangements for safeguarding them. Later, when relieved by an officer, he assisted, under heavy fire, with the evacuation of casualties from the firing line and the replenishment of ammunition from the led horses.

T./Capt. Reuben Goldberg, M.G.C. (Motor). (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to his skill and ingenuity, a howitzer was brought from a distance of twenty-four miles into action against the enemy. On another occasion he carried out a reconnaissance over difficult country under fire, and brought back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Frank Ernest Gooch, C/76th Bde., R.F.A.

Many times during operations he went forward to reconnoitre, invariably displaying the greatest courage, resource, and a total disregard to personal safety under fire, and sent back very accurate and valuable information, thus enabling the guns to concentrate on obstacles to the advance.

Lt. Frederick Galt Goodall, 6th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 58th Bn., M.G. Corps.

He led his guns successfully forward through heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, displaying great gallantry, and showing a fine example to his men in many difficult situations.

Capt. Julian Frederick Gray, R.E., attd. No. 1 Coy., Sappers and Miners. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding his company. He led the division on two long and difficult night marches with great skill and resource, and it was largely due to him that they were carried out so successfully. He has always displayed great courage and enterprise under fire.

Capt. Rupert Gray, 1/5th Bn., E. Surrey R., attd. (6th Bn.) Nth. Lanc. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action on two occasions. He showed great coolness under fire, and by his quick grasp of the situation and bold leadership cleared the right flank of the enemy and enabled the advance to continue.

Lt. Samuel Alexander Gray, 1/23rd Bn., Lond. R.

He carried out several important reconnaissances under heavy fire, bringing back information of essential value on each occasion. Later, when the enemy attacked with some success, he fought a determined rearguard action, holding successive positions to the last moment. Throughout the operations his gallantry and devotion to duty were conspicuous examples to his men.

2nd Lt. Edward John Greathurst, R.F.A., attd. B/223rd (Home Counties) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer pushed forward his section of guns in close support of the infantry, and then went on to ascertain the situation. He made this journey five times under heavy fire, and, by thus keeping in close touch with the fighting, was able to make most advantageous use of his guns. When his position became untenable he assisted in the withdrawal of the guns 500 yards. He was of the greatest use to his battery commander.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick George Green, N. Lan. R., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in three days' fighting. On one occasion, when ordered to press forward in support of the attacking troops, he and his platoon serjeant went on ahead to find out where assistance was most needed. Whilst reconnoitring he came across a party of the enemy bombing up a trench. He immediately attacked and dispersed them, killing one and taking four prisoners. He then led his platoon through, establishing posts and consolidating.

T./Capt. John Russell Green, 10th Bn., Hamps. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He commanded his company with great skill and determination. After the capture of all his objectives he organised his command under exceptionally heavy artillery fire, and throughout the action displayed a very high standard of command and set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty. When the enemy endeavoured to counter-attack he drove them back.

T./Sub-Lt. Thomas Barrow Green, Hood Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

He led his platoon forward under heavy machine-gun fire with great gallantry, and by skilful manœuvring he put out of action an enemy machine gun that was causing casualties to our men. His example and personal conduct inspired his men with the utmost determination. When the enemy counter-attacked they were repulsed with severe loss.

T./Capt. Cecil Grellier, 10th Bn., Hamps. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He commanded his company with marked skill and initiative, and when during the first assault his company was held up by very heavy machine-gun fire and one of his platoons became disorganised, he, although wounded, personally reorganised the platoon and led them against the strong point. After attaining all his objectives his company came under particularly heavy shell fire, but he steadied his men and advanced to assist the company on his right to gain its objective. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Philip Mascall Grimsdale, R.H.A., T.F., attd. D/74th Bde., R.F.A.

Five minutes before the time fixed to open the barrage for an attack, the enemy put down a barrage on the battery, which was in action 1,500 yards behind the line. The battery commander was killed, and 2nd Lt. Grimsdale assumed command, and although subjected to heavy shell fire, which completely knocked out two gun detachments, he kept the battery in action in the open, and fired the barrage to the end. His magnificent example of fearlessness and cool courage inspired all ranks to man the guns in order to help the infantry, regardless of casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Vernon Grimsdell, 6th Bn., York. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire this officer collected some men and led them forward, establishing a post in a wood. During a day his position was subjected to an intense bombardment, causing a number of casualties, but he kept his party well in hand, pushed forward, and hung on till relieved. His leadership and initiative were an example to all.

2nd Lt. Hall Hamilton, 6th Bn., A. & S. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer headed a rush on an enemy trench, and entered it, despite its being held in strength with heavy bombing and rifle fire. As he got in, a trench-mortar shell wounded him in the legs, killing the man next him and wounding two others. He struggled on and formed a block, then, as he was unable to stand, had to be carried back to the aid post. His example of endurance at a critical moment saved the situation.

T./2nd Lt. James Montgomery Hamilton, 10th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack on two lines of enemy trenches, this officer was conspicuous for his leadership. His company had twenty-six casualties moving up to the assault, but he led the depleted company to the first objective and carried on with a handful of men to the second. Here he was counter-attacked, being nearly surrounded, but he got his men away, showing great initiative and resource.

Lt. Bruce Dege Hamley, 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. This officer carried out his duties as battalion intelligence officer throughout two days' fighting in a most efficient manner. After the capture of a village, during a difficult reorganisation in close contact with the enemy, he succeeded under heavy fire in learning the location of the various units, which enabled the commanding officer to issue his orders without delay.

2nd Lt. Aubrey Woolmer Hammond, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 96th Sge. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He volunteered to act as forward observation officer for his brigade. He established communication and moved about constantly under heavy machine-gun and shell fire in close touch with the assaulting infantry. By his energetic action and disregard of danger fire was brought to bear on points which were holding up the advance.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Lawler Handley, R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When coming into action his battery came under heavy fire from two enemy batteries. It was largely due to his quick-grasp of the situation and his resource that the teams got away without serious loss and that the battery was able to open fire.

quickly and accurately. On a former occasion he showed conspicuous courage.

T./Lt. Edward Henry John Hanmer, M.M., 2nd Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

During an advance culminating in a prolonged attack, he set a magnificent example of courage, energy and tenacity to his line-men in keeping the telephone lines repaired through a heavily barraged zone. He accompanied them on many occasions through this zone, and the success in maintaining communications was mainly due to his fine personal example.

T./2nd Lt. Denys Aubrey Harding, 63rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repeatedly pushed the guns of his section forward on the flank of the attack under heavy machine-gun fire and engaged the enemy. The bold handling of his section contributed largely to the success of the operation, his enfilade fire covering the advance of the infantry. His courage and good leadership were most marked.

T./Lt. Herbert Law Hardisty, 1st Bn., R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to carry out an immediate counter-attack in conjunction with another battalion, he led his company forward in a most fearless manner under heavy machine-gun fire and established the original line, afterwards maintaining his position until relieved. Throughout the operations he showed great initiative and resource.

Rev. Edward Harrison, A.C.D., attd. 15th Bn., R.F.A.

Throughout operations lasting for 15 days he rendered most gallant service with the M.O. of the brigade, whose O.P. was in a trench with no protection and constantly subjected to heavy shell fire. Notably on two occasions when the M.O. had left the O.P., which was being heavily shelled, to visit batteries, and many cases had to be attended to, he dressed them himself, and, in spite of the shelling, conveyed them, when dressed, to a place of comparative safety. Throughout his display of gallantry and devotion was beyond praise.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Ralph Elliot Harrison, D.S.O., R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery came under heavy fire from more than one enemy battery, the guns of which he promptly silenced in turn. The accuracy of his fire eventually enabled the enemy's guns to be captured. He displayed coolness and determination of a high order throughout the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Peter Harrower, 16th, attd. 12th, Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an assault this officer led a carrying party, which was heavily shelled by the enemy. The coolness he displayed kept the party from being disorganised, and he subsequently made two further journeys under equally trying circumstances. He showed excellent powers of leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Charles Leonard Harrup, R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

He led his platoon during an attack with great gallantry and skill. On capturing his objective he found his flank was uncovered, but he immediately took excellent tactical measures for defence and successfully repelled two strong counter-attacks.

T./Lt. Martin George Hartigan, 3rd Res. Regt. of Cavalry. attd. 13th Hussars.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his squadron after his squadron leader had been killed and his second-in-command wounded, and in a mounted action handled it with great determination and dash under fire, inflicting heavy loss on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. John Haslett, 18th Bn., R. Ir. Rif., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon with great dash, and by prompt action occupied the enemy trench line and filled a gap in the advance. Later in the day he handled his platoon with great confidence in stemming a strong enemy counter-attack, preventing them from breaking through. When the officer commanding one of the machine-gun sections was killed, this officer at once took charge. He set a splendid example to his platoon.

Lt. Frederick Samuel Hatch, 4th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. This officer handled his guns with exceptional skill, pushing forward to most exposed positions under heavy fire. He was thereby enabled to direct such fire on the enemy that the infantry advance was very materially assisted.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Malcolm Heddle, D.S.O., 56th Sge. Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two months' advance he never failed to push his guns forward rapidly, and to have at least one section in action close up to the front line. On one occasion he got his leading section into action within 800 yards of the enemy front line, and in front of the field artillery. On another occasion he came under heavy fire when getting into position, but coolly persevered and brought them into action. He was always well forward himself collecting useful information.

T./Capt. Simpson Hebblewhite, 6th Bn., N. Lan. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company through a difficult gorge under fire of the enemy from both sides, and handled it with great coolness and ability.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Daniel Joseph Hegarty, 1st Bn., I. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his company with great determination through intense artillery barrage and machine-gun fire, and finding the leading battalion held up he established and con-

solidated posts, thus protecting their flanks. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. George Douglas Henderson, 23rd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer made a bombing block in an enemy communication trench, which broke up a local attack. After this, under machine-gun and shell fire, he reconnoitred artillery and pack animal routes, with entire disregard for his own safety.

Lt. Harry George Hendrie, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

On several occasions when the advance of the infantry was being impeded he advanced in front with his section and engaged the enemy machine guns and snipers at close range, capturing one prisoner himself. When his ammunition was getting short, and his teams depleted through casualties, he salvaged ammunition from a broken-down Tank, and kept his guns in action until fresh supplies could be brought.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Easter Henson, M.M., 63rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Seeing that consolidation of an outpost line by the infantry was rendered difficult by machine guns and snipers, he reconnoitred a position some 300 yards in front of their outpost line, led his section to it under heavy machine-gun fire, and from it neutralised the enemy machine guns and subsequently beat off counter-attacks with heavy casualties. By his courage and initiative he rendered very valuable service.

2nd Lt. Charles Leonard Henstridge, 1/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack. Seeing that the leading company was held up he pushed his platoon round the enemy's flank and enfiladed part of the trench, keeping down all opposition and allowing the company to continue its advance and take eighty prisoners. Throughout the operation he led his platoon with splendid enterprise and skill.

2nd Lt. William Lawson Hopher, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A./223rd (H.C.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

During an exceptionally intense period of shelling, when two detachments of his battery had been scattered, he took the place of No. 2 at one of his guns and kept it in action during a S.O.S. call. His example of gallantry and devotion to duty at a very trying moment was most timely, and steadied the men, who were shaken by the heavy shelling.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Maxwell Arthur Herbert, 82nd Punjabis.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when a demonstration against the enemy position appeared likely to fail. He promptly reinforced the party, and by his coolness and resolute advance under heavy fire made the demonstration a success. He

has always shown great energy and determination in action.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Harrison Hetley, 2/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up in front of a wood, this officer led his company forward under intense fire, capturing the wood and establishing the line on the further edge. Later in the day, when his company was suffering very heavy casualties, he went forward and reorganised the line, walking up and down encouraging the men, and effectually securing touch on the flanks. He has shown fine leadership throughout the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Edward Hornsby Hill, 3rd Bn., South Lanc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer personally led his company in the attack, killing several of the enemy himself, and capturing twenty prisoners. Shortly afterwards he was severely wounded in the leg, but not before the success of the advance was assured. A few days previously, when visiting one of his posts, the enemy made a surprise attack, but owing to his determined stand it was completely shattered, several of the attacking party being killed or wounded.

2nd Lt. Alexander Robert Hislop, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 37th Divl. Amm. Col.

When in charge of twelve waggons delivering ammunition to the guns, his convoy came under heavy shell fire, which caused the destruction of two waggons and their teams, the drivers of which were wounded. He delivered the remainder of his convoy at the appointed spot, and then returned and brought up two more waggons to the gun line, and then went back and salvaged what was possible from the damaged waggons. The work was conducted under very heavy shell fire, and his gallantry and devotion to duty were worthy of very high praise.

2nd Lt. Frederick Hodgkiss, 3rd Bn., N. Lanc. R., attd. 2/4th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during three days' fighting. In an attack on a village he collected and organised a number of men belonging to another company and led them forward with his platoon. Later he dashed up to an enemy machine gun, and with their own stick grenades wounded all the crew, personally throwing forty grenades and accounting for seven of the enemy. He set a fine example to all around him.

T./Lt. Donald O'Neill Hodson, Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. N. Irish Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a squadron. On coming under heavy fire from a party of the enemy in concealed positions, he at once attacked them, capturing eighteen, and killing the remainder. Later, during an attack, he organised three Lewis-gun teams to protect the flank, and thus caused a flanking movement by the enemy to be repulsed. He rendered very valuable service.

2nd Lt. Alfred Holloway, 1/4th Bn., Lond.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. His company commander was killed early, and he led the company to the final objective with trifling loss, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. Later, when the advance was resumed, it was due to his clever and determined leadership that the company again reached its objective under very heavy shell fire, and consolidated the position.

T./Lt. Alfred Edward Holton, No. 3 Gun How. Bde., R.M.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two consecutive nights he brought his gun into action under heavy fire. During the operations he has worked ceaselessly co-operating in four mounts and dismounts of a 15-in. howitzer, guiding it over shell-pitted roads with old and inadequate transport. He has in addition kept the battery unusually well supplied with ammunition. His management and keenness have helped to keep the gun in close touch with the advance.

Lt. Cyril George Hooke, A./123rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a shell landed on a hut, killing one man and badly wounding three, he got a stretcher-bearer party and removed the wounded men under heavy fire, two men being wounded in the process. On two other occasions during heavy gas shelling and high explosive fire, he went round the dug-outs seeing to his men, and assisted in carrying a wounded man to the dressing station under shell fire the whole way.

T./Capt. Arthur William Hooper, S.W. Bord.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with particular skill and daring, personally and conspicuously directing the advance under a heavy fire.

T./Capt. Edwin Lancelot Hopkins, R.A.M.C.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing wounded under fire during a reconnaissance. He has on all occasions displayed great coolness and resource in carrying out his work.

Lt. Burnham Hirst Horner, A./210th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during an advance. He reconnoitred the area of enemy huts, coming under machine-gun fire at close range. He watched from shell holes for four hours, and brought back valuable information as to the enemy's disposition. As a result, effective fire was brought to bear on the machine-gun nests, the crews of which scattered, and many were killed by shrapnel.

T./Lt. Robert Arthur Houghton, York. L.I., attd. 5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an advance. When the attack on the hostile lines had been broken up, he collected remnants of the companies operating, and also remnants of regiments of other

divisions, took up and reorganised the line of advance in readiness to meet the counter-attack by the enemy. His courage and coolness were worthy of the highest praise.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Henry George House, K.R.R.C., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon to the attack with dash and determination, being especially quick in locating enemy machine-guns, eight of which he captured with remarkably few casualties, and personally killing a number of the teams. During the same evening, on the enemy penetrating his trench, he led a party over the open and killed or captured every one of them.

Lt. T./Capt. Neville Martin Charles Howard, A/69th Bty., R.F.A.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although under an intense fire he continued to engage an enemy battery, and twice silenced the enemy's guns. On the third occasion he continued shooting after his wireless serials had been twice broken.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ronald Martin Howe, 3rd, attd. 7th, Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When the situation was obscure after an enemy attack, he made a reconnaissance towards the enemy's lines under heavy shell fire and skilfully assembled the leading companies in their positions ready for attacking next morning. The following evening he made another daring reconnaissance, after which he personally led his company into their position in the line. Although he lost all his officers within ten minutes of the attack commencing, he kept his own company and another company organised and ready to move at a moment's notice. He showed marked disregard of personal danger throughout.

2nd Lt. George Augustus Hughes, 6th Bn. (T.F.), West Riding R., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After reaching the first objective he led forward half his company with the barrage to exploit the success. This resulted in his reaching a farm, where he captured nearly 200 prisoners and six machine guns, after considerable opposition. He then reorganised his company and consolidated on the final objective. His example kept the men steady and well in hand.

Capt. Lionel William Hughes, 125th Napier's Rifles.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great skill and ability in commanding his company both during the final assault on the enemy position and in its consolidation under heavy fire. He has on all occasions displayed courage and coolness in action.

Capt. Wilfrid Ernest Hughes-Hallett, R.G.A.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. As battery commander he fought his guns with coolness and skill. By his untiring efforts a rapid rate of fire was maintained, which enabled the infantry to advance with trifling loss.

2nd Lt. John Rees Hughes-Jones, 6th Bn. (formerly 19th Bn.), R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. Hawke Bn., R.N.V.R.

On two separate occasions he rushed two machine-gun positions, being well ahead of his men, whom he led with conspicuous gallantry. On another occasion he carried out a daylight reconnaissance 2,000 yards into the enemy's position, bringing back information of the utmost value. His complete disregard of danger inspired all ranks with confidence.

2nd Lt. Edward Humphries, D.C.M., Ind. Sig. Serv., attd. 13th Div. Sig. Coy.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a cable wagon. Although shelled by the enemy, and having to abandon the wagon, he continued to lay the cable and so kept up communication with brigades.

Lt. Donald Stuart Hunter, R.G.A. (T.F.), attd. 111th Hy. By., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an infantry attack, this officer went up through heavy shell fire to find out what the situation was, and brought back information which enabled the guns to deal successfully with a counter-attack. As soon as he had delivered the information he went back to the O.P., which was under heavy fire, to direct his guns. Later, he dashed out into the open and bandaged two wounded men.

T./Lt. George Stuart Hunter, A.S.C., attd. 13th Bn., R. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy counter-attack, when all the non-commissioned officers of his company had become casualties, he rallied his men and drove the enemy back, killing many and capturing three machine guns. On another occasion he beat off a strong counter-attack with a mere handful of men, setting them a splendid example of coolness.

Lt. Norman Thomas Crichton Hunter, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. C/58th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the enemy were shelling the battery position, a camouflage net covering a dump of ammunition caught fire. This officer rushed to the spot and threw earth over the fire at great personal risk. It was due to his courage and initiative that the whole of the ammunition and a quantity of equipment were saved. Having extinguished the fire, he moved two gunners who were badly wounded to a place of safety.

Lt. Robert Hunter, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion intelligence officer he laid the tapes and supervised the assembly of the battalion and other units on a difficult piece of ground under heavy shell fire. Later, he carried out much useful reconnaissance, besides leading a party in an enveloping attack, which resulted in the capture of two machine-gun nests which had been seriously interfering with the consolidation. Though wounded in several places, he led his men till the end of the

operation, and reported to battalion headquarters before having his wounds dressed.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Hunter, 21st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling his guns and helping to hold up an enemy counter-attack. Two of the forward guns were over-run by the enemy, but later on were recovered, though behind the enemy's position, by this officer.

Lt. John McGlashan Hurl, 7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a daylight reconnaissance, when he led a patrol over 700 yards, in spite of machine-gun and rifle fire, to ascertain the exact position of the enemy. He displayed cool judgment and tenacity of purpose, and although five of the patrol were wounded, he succeeded in bringing them back, personally carrying one man over 400 yards.

2nd Lt. Alan Edward Hutchinson, I. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred and occupied with his platoon an enemy trench, which was to be the battalion's objective the next morning, thus assisting a Tank which had to cross the railway at zero hour. Later, in an attack, he led his platoon skilfully in face of intense machine-gun fire, and although wounded gained his objective and remained during consolidation. He set a fine example of courage and cheerfulness to all under him.

2nd Lt. Frank Hutchinson, R.G.A. (S.R.), attd. 133rd Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst mounting his guns at night they came under heavy fire of H.E. and gas. This officer kept his men steady, getting the work well down and got the guns ready by the morning. He also did valuable work as F.O.O. and gave useful information to the officer in command of the advanced infantry.

T./2nd Lt. James Gordon Ibbotson, 1st, attd. 12th Bn., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during an attack. He led his company with great skill and determination under very heavy fire and rushed the enemy position, capturing a number of prisoners and machine guns. He set a splendid example of cool courage and able leadership.

2nd Lt. John Denny Inglis, Seaf. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although suffering acutely from the effects of gas-poisoning, he insisted on remaining in command of his platoon. The following day he commanded several patrols that went out under heavy fire and collected useful information. While on one of these patrols he captured one officer and fourteen other ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Irwin, S. Lanc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of his

platoon, pushed on, past his objective, and with only eleven men, two of whom were wounded, bombed a large concrete pill-box and captured fourteen prisoners in it. Under heavy fire he subsequently returned to the pill-box to look for a machine gun, but only found two trench mortars, which he destroyed by bomb.

2nd Lt. Ernest Ives, 5th Bn., York. R., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., N. Lanc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out his task of mopping up part of a village so rapidly that he was able to bring his platoon forward in support of the attack, and finally to consolidate a post close to the enemy main line. The next day he handled his men skilfully in defeating a bombing attack, which was made under cover of a bombardment. The following day he cleared out the enemy who were re-entering the village. He was on duty 60 hours without flagging.

2nd Lt. Egbert Joseph William Jackson, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 244th Sge. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a detached section during an intense hostile bombardment, kept his gun in action, carrying out an important programme, until he himself was badly wounded and the whole detachment killed or wounded by a shell which fell close to the trail.

2nd Lt. Godfrey Gavin Jackson, 6th Bn., R. Welsh Fus., T.F., attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a bombing attack along a trench, meeting with strong resistance from a nest of machine guns at the head of it; but by dash and determination he killed many of the crew and drove the remainder off. He then advanced some way beyond his allotted objective, and cleared the enemy off a ridge, which eased the situation on the left flank. His energy and leadership set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Victor Jacoby, Lanc. Fus., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F., and 125th L.T.M. By.

Finding that the enemy, having attacked one of our posts, were driving back a party of our men whose officer had been killed, he rallied the men with great gallantry, and skilfully reorganised them and drove back the enemy with heavy casualties and re-established the situation. His fine example and initiative were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Alec Douglas James, 1/13th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry when ordered to take two platoons and clear a machine-gun nest. He succeeded in capturing five of the enemy and two light machine guns; subsequently he led his platoon forward another 1,000 yards, under artillery and machine-gun fire, to a fresh position, when he was wounded. He did splendid work.

Lt. Norman McKay Jesper, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Though he had been on patrol all night, and did not know the situation when

he assumed command, he led his company splendidly through intense machine-gun fire, and when the front line was held up he skilfully reinforced it. Throughout the operation he showed courage and leadership of a high order until severely wounded.

2nd Lt. Fred Jewson, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 336th Siege By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this officer was taking his section forward the enemy put down a heavy concentration of fire on some cross roads, hitting both F.W.D.'s, killing one officer, and wounding one R.A.S.C. driver, one officer, and nine other ranks. He got his guns unlimbered and removed from the shelled area, and superintended the evacuation of the wounded. He eventually got the guns into action within an hour.

Lt. Samuel Johnson, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 303rd Siege By., R.G.A.

As liaison officer between the battery and infantry, he invariably showed great courage, energy and determination on all occasions under heavy fire, visiting the front lines and districts in search of information. His work was of the utmost value.

Capt. Alexander Johnstone, R.A.M.C.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the utmost energy and coolness in collecting, dressing and evacuating the wounded under heavy fire. Through his untiring efforts 200 cases were disposed of in a very short time.

Lt. Alfred John Jones, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 50th Siege By.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in following up the infantry very closely with a cable-laying party, in spite of heavy shelling, by which two of his men were severely wounded. He maintained communication throughout the attack, sending back valuable information the whole time. After establishing an observation post he followed up the cavalry as far as the final objective.

T./Capt. James Gaymer Jones, R.A.M.C.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although exposed to heavy and continuous shell fire throughout the day, he continued to dress the wounded in the gun line, thereby alleviating much suffering and saving many lives. His courage on all occasions has been most marked.

T./Lt. Ratenshaw Nariman Kapadia, Indian Medical Service. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Exposed to heavy fire, he continued throughout the action to collect and dress the wounded, who were much scattered, thereby saving many lives.

Lt. John Lawson Kelly, 409th (Low.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire this officer accurately taped out infantry assembly positions by night. The following morning he made a reconnaissance of the crossings over a river in full view of the enemy, and under

machine-gun fire. Later, still under fire, he constructed a footbridge, which afforded valuable lateral communication.

2nd Lt. David Kennedy, C/223rd (Home Counties) Bde. (late 3rd Low. Bde), R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was being subjected to concentrated shelling an S.O.S. call was put up by the infantry. This officer went up to the guns and directed the fire, pacing to and fro and keeping the men steady under the hostile shelling. Later in the day he extinguished a fire in one of the ammunition dumps. He did good service and set a fine example.

T./Sub-Lt. John William Kerr, Hood Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

When the commanding officer was killed, at the beginning of the action, this officer rendered valuable service in rallying the men and leading them forward again, and when the battalion reached the outskirts of the village that was being attacked, he again reorganised the men under heavy shell fire. His gallantry and ability were conspicuous.

2nd Lt. Roger Colin Kerr, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/165th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a concentrated bombardment on the battery, a shell hit some ammunition in one of the pits, setting the camouflage and ammunition on fire. This officer rushed to the place, and in face of the danger from enemy shell fire and bursting ammunition succeeded in extinguishing the fire, saving the other ammunition and probable damage to the gun.

T./Lt. Albert Amos Kidd, 1/4th Bn., King's Afr. Rif. (E. AFRICA)

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. He volunteered to lay an ambush for the enemy main force. The ambush obtained extremely valuable information and inflicted severe casualties. When attacked by superior numbers, he skilfully extricated his platoon and Lewis gun without any casualties.

Lt. David Kiddie, 6th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 97th Infy. Bde. H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer superintended and maintained a continuous supply of battle stores, rations and water from a forward dump which was heavily shelled for three days. He was responsible for the unloading of two supply tanks which delivered munitions and material for the front line. He showed the highest example of energy and initiative throughout.

2nd Lt. William Tough King, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/290th (London) Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a raid by the enemy, the battery ammunition party of some 160 pack animals were caught in a heavy barrage, which caused many casualties. This officer, by his coolness and resource, succeeded in restoring order and preventing a stampede.

His horse was killed beside him. A week later he assisted to extinguish a burning ammunition dump under heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Mitchell Kirk, 4th Bn., Rif. Brig. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He was in command of the left carrying party, which made four separate journeys to the captured position through the enemy's barrage. In the first journey he was knocked over by a shell burst, but continued to lead each successive party, and displayed marked courage and coolness. The carrying operations lasted for seven hours.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Kirk, 10th Bn., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action, when he led his company through to the final objective with an open flank of 2,000 yards, personally killing many of the enemy and the company taking ninety prisoners. On one occasion he led his company to an objective under heavy machine-gun fire and then took two platoons forward to a sunken road. Only six men and himself reached this road, but with a Lewis gun he held this advanced position for two hours, with the enemy on three sides of him, until ordered to withdraw.

T./Sub-Lt. Frank Herbert Kirkhouse, Hood Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. When held up by machine-gun fire he led his platoon round by the flank and captured at least one machine gun and crew, thereby enabling his company to advance and enter a village. He showed the greatest coolness under fire and set a fine example to his men.

Rev. Cecil Bertie Howard Knight, A.C.D., attd. 7th Bn., Lincolnshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He accompanied the battalion in the advance and attended the wounded of other units on his way forward. When the battalion was held up he continued to help right up in the front line for hours at a stretch, having to wear a gas helmet. For a whole day, owing to the evacuation of the M.O., he was in sole charge of the R.A.P.

Lt. Harry James Knight, 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's company was support to the left front company and got straight to its position. He there led forward two mopping-up platoons and cleared the portion of the village allotted to him, capturing many prisoners and several machine guns. He then organised a defensive position to the left flank, which was somewhat exposed, handling his company with great skill and taking every necessary precaution.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Maclaren Laird, 17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his company most skilfully, and on reaching the objective consolidated his position in a very able manner. It was largely owing to his fine personal influence and tena-

city that his company maintained its position under very heavy bombardment, when his flanks were in a critical position and the situation precarious.

Lt. Harold Walter Lake, C. Gds., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his two platoons with the greatest dash, rushing two strong points and capturing numerous prisoners. Having taken the final objective, he organised his men and dug in, placing three Lewis guns to cover his left flank. Later, when his command was reduced to eighteen men and was being surrounded by overwhelming numbers, he withdrew his men in perfect order after inflicting heavy casualties. Throughout he showed marked courage and ability to command.

2nd Lt. Henry Francis Lambert, 2nd Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership when ordered to drive back large bodies of enemy infantry who were working round a flank. He commanded his company most skilfully, outflanked the enemy and captured a machine gun, an officer and nine other ranks. The remaining enemy withdrew rapidly under heavy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. He rendered very valuable service at a critical time.

T./Sub-Lt. Henry Douglas Lane, Drake Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of the left flank of the advance, and handled his men most skilfully, working round several strong points and attacking them from the flanks, thus making it possible for the remainder of the line to advance. Though wounded, he continued to lead his men to and beyond the objective. He set a fine example of courage and determination throughout.

Lt. Stephanus Arthur Lange, R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer did very valuable work in carrying orders throughout the action. He was very quick in grasping the situation, which was constantly changing, and often had to cross a fire-swept zone in order to carry out his mission.

T./Lt. Cyril Francis Larn, 47th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy counter-attacked and pushed back the left of the line he went up from company headquarters through a heavy barrage to his guns in the front line and readjusted them on the left flank. During the two days' fighting he sent in most valuable reports after each tour of his guns, and by his coolness and initiative helped to save a critical situation.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Thomas Latham, 10th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack with great dash, and his judgment was largely responsible for the success of his

company, which pushed well beyond the objective, capturing many prisoners. His cheerfulness and disregard of danger has at all times set a fine example.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Alfred Latter, R.F.A., attd. D/310th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

When ordered to reconnoitre for a gun position for an advance, he found the enemy in possession of the area, and sweeping all approaches with machine-gun fire. He successfully marked a position, although he was at times in the open within 300 yards of the hostile machine guns. Later, in command of a detached section of his battery, he displayed great gallantry and initiative, moving to and fro several times from his section to the main battery position for orders, in preference to sending runners from his men.

Lt. Percy William Laverick, 329th Siege Bn., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a half battery in a forward position which was heavily bombarded with high-explosive and gas shell, he kept his guns in action and maintained communication with headquarters. After being twenty hours under shell fire, he withdrew his guns in good order without casualties, and only slight damage to one gun. His cool judgment enabled him to extricate his half battery from a dangerous situation.

Capt. Richard Travers Lawrence, 10th Lancers. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed coolness and enterprise of a high order, and his movements during the action completely outwitted the enemy. He also led a party of swimmers across a swift and treacherous part of the river to discover if the enemy had a gun hidden on a stranded launch.

T./Surgeon Charles Edward Leake, R.N., attd. Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

He was with the battalion during six days' incessant fighting, and displayed untiring devotion to duty dressing the wounded under constant fire. His gallantry and coolness were a splendid example, and inspired the stretcher-bearers under his command to great efforts to evacuate all the wounded, which was accomplished with admirable care.

2nd Lt. Charles Bernard Cason Neill Ledgerton, 17th (attd. 1/23rd) Bn., London R.

During an attack he saw that a company on his flank was depleted of its officers; he immediately took command and organised it with his own platoon. When the enemy counter-attacked in force he held his ground until the heavy casualties his men were suffering forced him to withdraw, but he rallied the survivors and collecting stragglers and reinforcements formed a defensive flank and maintained his new position. His conspicuous gallantry and able leadership were a splendid example, and encouraged his men in a trying situation.

2nd Lt. Alfred Gordon Lee, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. H.Q., 76th Bde.

He behaved with great gallantry and ability in closely following the advancing infantry under heavy fire on several occasions, and bringing back valuable information as to their position, which materially assisted the effective employment of batteries in breaking up the counter-attacks of the enemy.

T./Capt. Thorold Dracup Lee, South Lanc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded his company in an attack, gaining his objective and capturing about twenty prisoners and a machine gun. He directed every phase of the fight from an exposed position which was heavily shelled, and supervised the consolidation of the new line under sniping and machine-gun fire. His thorough reconnaissance of the ground in the short time available was largely responsible for the success of the operation.

T./Lt. Douglas Burrowes Leitch, R.A.M.C., attd. 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion came under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he went forward and rendered first aid to men lying in the open and removed them to cover, being shot at by snipers and machine guns while doing so. His zeal and disregard of danger throughout the operations were splendid. Finally he was severely wounded.

Qmr. and Lt. Eric Henry Lewin, 8th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a ration convoy the enemy opened heavy artillery fire of gas and high explosive shells. In spite of casualties to personnel and animals he handled the convoy with coolness and skill, and was successful in moving it to a place of safety.

Lt. Clifford Hugh Lewis, 119th Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of the battery were wounded this officer took command and, assisted by two new officers, led it with great success, moving several times and on each occasion coming quickly into action again in well-selected positions. A few days later, during a pause in a covering barrage, he made a forward reconnaissance and led his battery to a better position for recommencing the barrage.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percival Edward Lewis, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

He successfully attacked a machine gun which was impeding the advance of his company and put it out of action, using a Lewis gun himself under heavy fire. Later on he carried two wounded men under severe machine-gun fire to a place of safety. He set a splendid example of courage and devotion to duty to his men.

2nd Lt. Edgar Ernest Charles Lintern, D/312th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When during night harassing fire one of the guns of his battery burst, killing two and wounding two of the detachment and setting fire to the pit, he and a gunner at once went to the assistance of the wounded men. They removed burning charges which had been blown into the ammunition recesses, and succeeded in preventing an explosion and keeping down the fire until other help was forthcoming and the fire put out. Their prompt action prevented an explosion and further loss of life.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Sidney George Lipscomb, 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. This officer led his company in an attack on a village. During the fierce struggle which ensued in the village streets he was in the thick of it, urging his men on and setting a fine example of untiring energy and disregard of danger. He fell wounded just as the capture of the village was completed.

2nd Lt. Douglas Lincoln Little, R.F.A., T.F., attd. B/121st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as forward observation officer during an attack. He followed close behind the attacking infantry, establishing a succession of observation posts, from which he sent back accurate information. He made a bold reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, his orderly being killed at his side, and continued to observe until recalled. The zeal and pertinacity which he displayed for many hours under constant fire and bombing from aircraft were beyond praise.

2nd Lt. Robert Norman Lockhead, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 120th Bty., 27th Bde.

For repeated acts of gallantry, ability and initiative on many occasions in action, both when acting as forward observation officer and when handling the battery during rapid moves from one position to another. On one occasion he was leading the battery into action when it was subjected to heavy shelling, and several casualties occurred. The horses were frightened, the men unsteadied, and there was danger of disaster. He took control, rallying the men, steadying the horses, and extricating the battery from a most critical situation. His power of command, coolness and courage were invaluable in keeping the battery to a very high pitch of gallantry and efficiency.

2nd Lt. Robert Bruce Logan, R. Lan. R., attd. 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

When moving up with his company headquarters during an attack he discovered a dug-out which had not been cleared up by the company in advance of him. Although at the time he had only his company sergeant-major and one man with him he went down the dug-out and took seven officers and 100 other ranks prisoners. His coolness and courage were admirable, and through his smartness the whole staff and enemy battalion headquarters were captured.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur James Long, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

In command of a machine-gun section throughout operations, he took up a position under heavy shell fire, from which he was able to afford covering fire to the advancing infantry, and later, after a daring reconnaissance, he moved his guns forward to consolidate the objective won. During a counter-attack, he kept his guns in action in spite of heavy enemy barrage, using his spare gunners as riflemen to fill gaps in the infantry line.

T./2nd Lt. Sigmund Lotheim, 7th Bn., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great courage in reorganising his company, which was heavily shelled when moving up to the line, and after his three senior officers were casualties he collected and brought on the company in a very short time without delaying the battalion. Later, though severely wounded, he stayed with his company until they had been collected and sent off to their new position, and personally reported that they had passed through and were all accounted for.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Buckley Lowe, 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

He was in charge of the first wave of an attack, which he led with the greatest courage and skill, and when the right flank was held up by machine-gun fire, he personally rushed the post, capturing three machine guns and twenty prisoners, undoubtedly saving his company from serious casualties. Throughout the whole operations his energy and fearlessness were an example to all ranks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Mark Lymbery, C/124th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery wagon line was being heavily shelled, and one of several loaded ammunition wagons was set on fire, he immediately organised the removal of the wagons and assisted in extinguishing the fire. By his prompt behaviour and fine example of coolness he prevented a stampede among the horses and successfully evacuated all wagon teams and men to a place of safety.

Lt. Eric MacDonald, D/123rd Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in getting his guns into action under heavy shell fire in a position saturated with gas, and maintaining it in action for some hours, although half his personnel were wounded. A few nights later, when a dug-out was blown up by a shell and five men buried, he succeeded, in spite of intense shell fire, in rescuing three of the buried men alive. His example imbued others with the same spirit of determination.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Ranald MacDonald, 2nd Tank Supply Coy., Tank Corps, attd. 4th Tank Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, though wounded shortly after zero hour, continued to supervise the carrying-up of supplies to the bat-

alion with which he was working, in one case reconnoitring a village which was still occupied by the enemy. He refused to be medically treated until his section was withdrawn.

Lt. Rob Roy MacGregor, 4th Bn., R.S. Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

During operations he showed the greatest daring and initiative. After reaching a railway, his party was held up by machine-gun fire from a strong point. He collected four men and, under heavy fire, rushed and captured the strong point and two machine-guns and about twenty prisoners. Later, he led his men forward and captured another point which contained four Lewis guns manned by the enemy.

T./Capt. Sydney Milson MacGuire, 26th Bn., Midd'x R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Under heavy enemy barrage he marked out a communication trench and personally supervised construction under continuous shell fire until after the failure of the enemy counter-attack. He had previously done excellent work during construction of machine-gun emplacements under shell fire.

T./Lt. Robert MacLachlan, 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack, under an intense and accurate barrage, our front line was penetrated, and one platoon, holding a sunken road, was wiped out, its officer being the first killed. He at once led a counter-attack, carrying and firing a Lewis gun himself, driving the enemy from the high banks of the sunken road. He then reorganised his men and established them astride the road in the original positions. His determination and accurate fire with the Lewis gun were invaluable.

T./Lt. (T./Lt.-Comdr.) Malcolm Maclaren, R.N.V.R. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to the Allied occupation of Archangel, he was instrumental in organising and preparing throughout northern Russia the necessary groups and agents, without which reliable information would have been extremely difficult to obtain. He lived as a Russian subject and was in danger of arrest as a spy; he rendered extremely valuable information to the senior British military representative at Archangel. He took measures to destroy the defensive plans of the opposing forces, and facilitated the entrance of the Allies. During the revolution, which coincided with the occupation of Archangel, he, by his conduct and control of Russian troops, was most instrumental in preventing opposition to the occupation of the town. During this period he was in the greatest danger.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gordon Forbes Maclean, 1st Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy bombardment of the outpost line he showed great coolness and disregard of danger while in charge of the posts. He visited posts to see that men were in the best position, and inspired all

ranks by his fine example. Later, when, owing to heavy casualties, it was found necessary to reorganise the line, he personally, under fire, saw that all posts were occupied and the wounded attended to.

Lt. Geoffrey D'Olier Maclear, I.A.R.O., attd. 2/39th Garhwal Rifles.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He was with the leading company, and although he received a severe wound in the neck, and another bullet in the shoulder, it was not until he had got a bullet in the knee that he stopped advancing. Cool and dashing, his conduct was magnificent throughout.

Lt. James Henry MacPherson, 4th Bn., Cam'n Highrs., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

(SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when battalion second officer. When the platoon of a company lost connection, under heavy shell fire, in extremely difficult country, he, on his own initiative, went to the company through the enemy's barrage, restored connection, informed the senior officer of the situation, and guided two platoons to their objectives. He showed marked courage and resource.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Maurice Acland Madge, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

Throughout operations he displayed qualities of courage and leadership of a high order, handling his section with boldness and determination. On one occasion, acting on his own initiative, he moved his guns into a most forward position the better to engage an enemy machine gun. He was completely successful, knocking out the gun and team and taking two officers and ten men prisoners.

T./Lt. Edwin Madgwick, 52nd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. 9th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He laid the communications from brigade headquarters to batteries under very heavy shell fire, and succeeded in getting communication at considerable personal risk. Later, when ordered to lay a line to a neighbouring brigade, the position of which was only approximately known, he worked all night, and succeeded in getting the line through under heavy shell fire and gas.

2nd Lt. William Allen Maisey, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/317th (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer he established himself in the front line, and got communication with the batteries by means of runner and visual signalling. He maintained his post and communication until dusk, in spite of two out of his party of four being wounded. His determination throughout a difficult day was most praiseworthy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward Malpass, 11th Bn., R. West Kent Regt., attd. 1/28th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of a company this officer rendered great service in clearing

up the situation by personal reconnaissance under heavy fire. Throughout the day his coolness and determination inspired the men in the attack.

Lt. George Ernest Mann, 6th Bn., East Surrey R., attd. 1st Bn., Manch. R.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Lewis gun officer he moved fearlessly along the firing line, placing a number of Lewis guns in the most advantageous positions. When a counter-attack threatened he reorganised his guns, and whilst doing so was severely wounded. It was largely owing to the effect of fire from his guns that the counter-attack failed to materialise. He showed marked courage and ability.

T./Lt. Charles John Mansell, R. War. R., attd. 8th Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a platoon in a part of the line which was essentially important in view of future operations. The enemy put down a very heavy barrage, and was seen to be advancing behind it, when he by his personal example and encouragement to the men succeeded in beating off the enemy. When the only other officer at this important point was killed, he carried on by himself, displaying great coolness and determination at all times during the heaviest fire.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Victor Marks, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's platoon, holding two advanced posts in trenches running towards the enemy's line, was heavily attacked at both blocks, and threatened from the rear also. In this critical situation he, although wounded, set such a fine fighting example to his men that the enemy was completely repulsed with heavy loss.

T./2nd Lt. John Patrick Marren, attd. R. Ir. Regt. (2nd Bn.).

When the enemy had captured a neighbouring post, he on his own initiative took command of a small party, and drove them out with the bayonet and restored the situation. Subsequently, being in support of a company that was held up, he led his platoon round the flank, and pushing forward with great gallantry and dash, he got in the rear of the enemy position, and fifty prisoners and many machine guns were captured. His determination and able leadership were worthy of very high praise.

Lt. John Vass Marshall, C/291st (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A.

He displayed great gallantry and skill when in command of a section supporting an advance guard. He brought his guns forward over difficult country, and taking up a favourable position, did great execution among the enemy. He conducted a reconnaissance with much ability, bringing back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Charles Henry Mason, 3rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. This young officer, who had only been a few days with the battalion, took command

of a company before it moved up. The next day he led his company in an attack on a village under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, setting the finest example of daring to his men. The number of enemy dead and wounded in the village testified to the good work done by his company.

2nd Lt. William Burnell May, 2/4th Bn., Y. and L. Regt., T.F.

He led his platoon through a heavy barrage, and coming under machine-gun fire at point-blank range, he showed a fine example of courage and leadership, and rushed two machine guns, killing their teams. He re-organised his platoon and advanced in spite of being wounded himself. His prompt action and able leadership undoubtedly saved many casualties, as the battalion was able to advance without interference of fire from the rear.

2nd Lt. Robert Campbell Mayes, 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

He led his company gallantly and with great skill to the objective, in spite of heavy fire of all descriptions. Later, when forced to withdraw owing to the retirement of troops on his flank, he handled his men under an intense enfilade and direct machine-gun fire with the utmost coolness, being himself the last to leave the position. He set a splendid example to his men.

Capt. Cecil William Mayhew, 1/1st Denbighshire Yeo., attd. 24th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F.

He led his company forward in an attack with conspicuous gallantry and skill, rallying a wavering platoon whose commander had become a casualty and capturing a machine-gun post. His example of courage and dash had a most inspiring effect on his men.

T./Lt. George Rufane Talbot Mayne, R.A.S.C., attd. 56th Divl. Train.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a convoy, which was heavily shelled as it left camp. He remained at the head, directing the movement of wagons in twos and threes, until he was severely wounded, when he refused all assistance and handed over to the senior non-commissioned officer. Thanks to his presence of mind, the convoy was extricated with a minimum of casualties.

T./2nd Lt. William McCarthy, attd. Leins. R. (2nd Bn.) and 88th T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding he had no ammunition left, he organised his section as a rifle section and attached himself to the battalion in the attack. He led his party with determined dash, and on reaching the objective assumed command of a company and held a most advanced position. On noticing an enemy concentration, he pushed on and broke it up with rifle and Lewis-gun fire, setting a fine example of initiative and leadership. His conduct throughout the action was splendid.

Lt. Edward McGee, 6th Bn., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs., T.F., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After leading his platoon to the

objective, he was subjected to a strong bombing attack. He at once organised a counter-attack, driving the enemy back 200 yards and holding them off with a few men for six hours. His determination and coolness materially contributed to relieving a critical situation.

T./Capt. Joseph Patrick McGreehin, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 4th Bn., R. Fus.

While proceeding to assembly positions he was knocked over by a large piece of shell and badly shaken. Nevertheless he pushed on and established his O.P. behind a bank. Unfortunately, unknown to him, it was in the vicinity of a water point, and was very accurately shelled all day and finally hit. In spite of this, he worked on with the greatest courage, dressing with care all the wounded, and in one case amputating a foot.

Lt. Eric Prideaux McIntosh, I.A.R.O., attd. 13th Lancers. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a small patrol he penetrated the enemy's lines, returning undetected at daylight with four prisoners, including two officers, having extricated his patrol from a position of considerable danger.

Lt. John McIntyre, D.C.M., R.E., T.F., attd. 70th Fd. Coy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during an advance, when he carried out an important and detailed reconnaissance of the water supply near a village. The locality was within a few hundred yards of our front line and the reconnaissance was carried out in daylight under heavy shell fire within view of the enemy's lines. An important scheme of water supply was based on his report.

T./2nd Lt. James Melville, R.F.A., attd. 527th Bty., 56th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry when acting as liaison officer with a battalion, the position of whose headquarters was unknown. He went across the open on a bicycle under heavy shell and machine-gun fire to get in touch with the battalion, and succeeded in doing so. The same night he was continuously repairing wire under shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Lancelot Merritt, 2nd Bn., R. Fus. (Int. Off., 86th Inf. Bde. H.Q.).

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. At a very critical moment, when one battalion was completely out of touch with both flanks which had been held up, he readjusted the whole line under extremely heavy fire at close range and led troops into position, gaining touch with the advanced battalion and ensuring the safety of its flanks. Throughout the operations his courage and initiative were most marked.

T./Lt. William Aubrey Messenger, 10th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two platoons he took a trench, capturing four machine guns and twenty prisoners. Though wounded, he then went out with a patrol to gain touch with the next battalion. When the enemy counter-attacked and he was ordered to evacuate the

trench, he covered the retirement of his men, being the last to leave. He set a fine example of endurance and determination.

T./Capt. George Metcalfe, 23rd Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 12/13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack near a farm this officer handled his company in a masterly manner, overcoming a strong point, and reaching his objective with very few casualties. He captured forty prisoners and six machine guns.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Keith Hingeston Michell, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 133rd Siege Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three days' fighting this officer moved his men quickly and repeatedly, pushing them well forward at short range from the enemy and under heavy shell fire. The shooting was excellent, and his example to his men during heavy shifts by night was invaluable.

T./Capt. William Millerick, R.A.M.C., attd. 10th Bn., A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing that there were a number of severely wounded cases in a village, which could not be moved until properly dressed, this officer at once went forward, and carried out his duties under heavy fire of every description. He continued his work untiringly throughout the day, and by his skilful organisation of dressing and carrying parties was undoubtedly responsible for saving many lives.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Minshall, 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When no reliable information could be obtained from the front line, all the runners having become casualties, this officer volunteered to go forward and report on the situation. For six hours he was exposed to incessant machine-gun barrage, crawling not only to his own battalion, but along the front of the whole brigade. On the way he found and collected many disabled wounded and stragglers, directing them to their companies. He eventually got back to battalion headquarters with full information, after setting a remarkable example of courage and endurance.

2nd Lt. John Mitchell, 1st Bn., Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While this officer, who was battalion transport officer, was bringing up rations, his party came under heavy shell fire, a watercart being upset in a ditch, with the horses on the top of the driver. After getting the rest of the transport past the shelled area, he set to work with a non-commissioned officer to extricate the driver. He showed great presence of mind, and his disregard of fire undoubtedly saved the life of the man.

2nd Lt. Fred Mitchem, M.M., 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

Shortly after the commencement of an advance the officer commanding was wounded, and this officer assumed command,

and soon, owing to casualties, was the only officer left with the company. Although hostile strong points in the flank which had not been taken were firing into the backs of the company, he held on until more than half had become casualties. He then reorganised and carried out an orderly retirement by successive stages, in each case being the last man to leave. His courage and coolness throughout afforded a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Alexander Henry Morham Moir, 9th Bn., R. Scots, T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke into the positions on the right flank of the company commanded by this officer, although he was wounded, he personally led several bombing attacks, pressing the enemy back and forming a defensive flank. His coolness and endurance materially assisted in the re-establishment of the line.

T./Capt. Frederick Harold Moran, R.A.M.C., attd. 15th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an advance. Throughout the operations he maintained his aid-post practically at the battery positions, and dressed wounded of many units under heavy shell fire. He more than once passed through heavy barrage to get at and attend to wounded. His zeal and disregard of personal safety were splendid.

2nd Lt. Hugh Bertram Godfrey Morgan, Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his right support company with great dash, reached a forward point, and maintained touch throughout with the right division. During this advance, which was much hampered by intense machine-gun fire from their left rear, his company captured about 180 of the enemy, including a battalion commander. After reaching this point, some 2,000 yards in advance of the rest of the battalion, he consolidated his position and that night took up a line covering the right flank of the battalion. He showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Qmr. & Lt. Jenkin Rees Gwynne Morgan, 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought the transport through a concentrated barrage on the track to battalion headquarters, and then ran the rations to the front line across ground exposed to machine-gun fire and shelling. His action not only secured the supply of rations to his own battalion, but, owing to their weakness from casualties, they were able to supply rations also for the battalion on the flank, which would otherwise have been without food for twenty-four hours.

2nd Lt. Lewis Morgan, A/317th (North'bn) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. Y/63rd T.M. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer maintained his guns in action during a concentrated bombardment of high explosives, gas and shrapnel, which lasted three and a half hours. The result of the support which he gave the infantry was a costly failure for the enemy. His enthusi-

asm and determination kept the discipline of the battery at a high standard.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Duncan Metcalfe Morison, 38th Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

When the infantry were ordered to attack at short notice he went forward through a heavy barrage and completed the necessary arrangements with the medical officer of the battalion for the evacuation of the wounded. His gallantry and devotion to duty ensured the wounded being rapidly cleared and many lives were saved thereby.

T./Capt. John William Morris, 17th Bn., R. Welsh Fus. (115th Bde., Intelligence Officer).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After heavy fighting had been carried on among the ruins and outskirts of a village all the afternoon and evening, the situation was very obscure. This officer went out that night, under machine-gun, rifle and shell fire, and, moving along the whole length of the line, obtained accurate information. He was slightly wounded in three places, but remained out until he had collected all available information.

T./Lt. Robert Kay Morris, Durham L.I. and R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought a number of battles in the air with great skill and daring, and on one occasion brought down an enemy machine behind our lines.

2nd Lt. Eric Mortimer, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 291st Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was in action in support of a night attack it was under machine-gun fire and bombs from aeroplanes for four hours. He kept the guns firing, notwithstanding that the flashes brought renewed attacks from the air, showing an utter disregard of danger, and setting a fine example to his men.

T./Lt. George Morton, 29th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his machine guns were advancing to cover infantry they came under intense fire of all kinds. Two infantry platoons became disorganised and the advance stopped. This officer promptly went forward, with one man of his section, reorganised the infantry, and led them forward 300 yards and outflanked and silenced the enemy machine guns which were holding up the advance. While returning to his section he was severely wounded. He displayed great courage and initiative and rendered very valuable service.

T./Sub-Lt. Thomas Irvine Morton, Hood Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R., attd. H.Q., 189th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a daring reconnaissance, discovered the withdrawal of the enemy from a considerable area in front, and so cleared up the situation that plans for further operations could be made. Later, under heavy shelling, he took instructions to battalion commanders and sent back accurate information to brigade head-

quarters. He rendered very valuable service.

Lt. John Mostyn, 5th Bn., R. Welsh Fus. (T.F.), attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While heavy fighting was in progress for possession of an important trench, this officer several times went forward into the thick of the shelling and machine-gun fire to ascertain the actual situation and make fresh dispositions for holding the trench. On another occasion, in the face of a heavy counter-attack, he not only held on to his position with his company, but when the company commander on his left was killed took command of that company also, and saved the left flank. His powers of leadership and disregard of danger were a great asset to his battalion.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ronald Gervase Mountain, 127th Baluchistan Light Infantry, attd. 2/12th Baluchistan Infy.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in an attack with great courage and dash, though wounded in the leg. Later, in an exposed salient of a captured trench, which was heavily swept by fire from front and flank, he collected five Lewis guns and brought a harassing fire to bear on an enemy strong point, thereby greatly assisting another attack made later in the day.

T./Sub-Lt. John William Wale Mowatt, Drake Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in an attack. Though wounded and his platoon somewhat disorganised, he rallied them and pushed on to his objective and passed far beyond it. Later, he led his platoon forward under very heavy fire, and when the advance was held up his cheery manner maintained the morale of his men. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example of pluck and determination.

50501 Coy. S./M. Robert Moyses, D.C.M., 10th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative when his company commander had become a casualty, and, although wounded himself, he took command and led the company through a dense fog, machine-gun and shell fire. In the mist they passed by a battery, which opened fire on them with a machine gun. This warrant officer rushed it by himself, capturing it and the battery of field guns, with one officer and twenty men. He was again severely wounded, and had to be left behind as a prisoner, but was recaptured the next day. He showed splendid leadership, courage and endurance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Michael Mulgrew, 57th Divl. Amm. Col., R.F.A., T.F.

It was necessary to send up a large amount of ammunition to the batteries, which were in advanced positions. The conditions were extremely difficult, owing to heavy enemy shelling and to the forward area being trackless and very badly cut up by shell-holes. It was entirely due to his personal gallantry, energy and example that, in spite of heavy

casualties to teams, a large amount of ammunition was successfully brought up and all requirements of batteries made good at a critical time.

T./Sub-Lt. George Henry Munday, Hood Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Being ordered to take his platoon forward to a ridge in front of the right flank to render the advance of the battalion possible by his enfilade fire, he led his men on under heavy machine-gun fire to the required position and got in touch with the battalion on the right. He attacked single-handed a party of the enemy, shooting several and capturing the rest. He showed splendid courage, and his successful leadership greatly helped the advance.

Lt. Charles John Davie Munro, 1/8th Bn., A. & S. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of a platoon, consolidated a trench junction, and made two blocks down the trenches under heavy shelling and bombing. On three separate occasions either one or both blocks were attacked, but he beat them off, although exposed not only to fire from the ground, but from low-flying aeroplanes. Fourteen hours after the struggle began he was wounded, after having continuously been in the thick of it the whole time.

Ressaidar Munsabdar Khan, 13th Lancers.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was with a patrol which penetrated the enemy's lines at night, gaining much valuable information and bringing back four prisoners, including two officers. He was of great assistance to his British officer in extricating the patrol from a position of considerable danger.

2nd Lt. Arthur Godfrey Stephens Muntz, 279th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer he several times carried out useful reconnaissances from most forward positions. On one occasion, when all the occupants of an outpost were killed or wounded except himself and he was bruised and dazed, he went further forward and remained on duty for twenty-three hours more.

T./Lt. Henry James Mollison Mutch, 32nd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During four days' operations he organised and maintained communication throughout the brigade area. He personally superintended the laying of the lines under heavy fire, and was always in that part of the line where the heavy shelling and consequent breaks required his presence. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. James McVicar Nairn, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer was wounded and while on his way to the aid post heard that his company commander had also been wounded. He at once returned to

the company, and was then the only officer left with it. He continued cheering and encouraging his men, walking up and down the line in full view of the enemy, and under machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Herbert Geoffrey Nelson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/310th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

When his battery came into action in a forward position it was heavily shelled with gas, but with great courage and determination he moved about, encouraging his men. Later, when two of his guns received direct hits, he kept them in action, removing the casualties himself. His disregard for his own safety was a splendid example to his men and enabled them to maintain the fire of their guns when this appeared impossible.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Arthur Reader Nelson, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during recent operations. He showed throughout great dash and exceptional initiative while leading his platoon in face of heavy fire in an attack on a village. He cleared and held the village and covered his company from an enemy counter-attack.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Douglas Newland, 92nd Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

Under conditions of open warfare he collected a number of wounded for evacuation. The place came under very heavy shell fire, due to a number of Tanks passing close to his post. With great courage and devotion, he remained with the wounded until he was able to clear them all, although the fire was so heavy that all troops had to leave the immediate neighbourhood.

2nd Lt. Oretie Stanley Nichols, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. C/62nd Bde., R.F.A.

Under heavy shelling he extinguished a fire in a gun pit, the camouflage of which was blazing, and remained with his small party at the dump of ammunition he had salvaged from the pit until he was satisfied the fire had been thoroughly put out. His gallantry and promptitude saved many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. John Edgar Nickson, attd. R.W. Fus. (2nd Bn.).

He behaved with conspicuous gallantry and coolness during the intense bombardment of our trenches by the enemy, moving from post to post, encouraging the men by his fine example and complete disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. Arthur Rogerson Brinkler Noble, 7th Bn., Dur. L.I. (T.F.), attd. 2/5th Bn., Lanc. Fus. (T.F.).

He led his patrol with great gallantry and vigour to capture an important trench junction, which he did with success, and then with only four survivors he repelled an enemy bombing attack, and defeated a second counter-attack by well-aimed rifle fire. His coolness and judgment gave great confidence to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Harris Noblett, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company most ably, and whenever it was held up he went in advance and used his rifle, and encouraged his men on. He personally conducted most of the attacks on the various strong points, inspiring by his fearless leadership all with whom he came in contact.

Capt. Arthur Jewell North, 4th Bn., North'd Fus. (T.F.), attd. 12/13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack, only four days after he had taken it over, capturing 70 prisoners and four machine guns. His leading contributed greatly to the successful issue.

T./2nd Lt. James Nourse, 10th Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon in the attack with skill and determination. After the final objective was gained, he at once pushed on and captured small parties of the enemy. In addition he personally captured a machine-gun team.

T./Lt. Francis Adin Nutter, M.G.C. (Motor), 13th Light Armoured Motor Bty. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent with his section to rescue the pilot and observer of an aeroplane which was reported to have descended within range of the enemy's artillery. This he effected successfully, and also succeeded in saving the aeroplane by towing it away in spite of an accurate hostile shell fire.

Lt. Arthur Reginald Nye, I.A.R.O., attd. 2/4th Gurkha Rifles. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He exposed himself freely under heavy fire in order to visit all portions of his front line. His cool and fearless conduct encouraged his men, thereby turning a temporary check into a successful offensive.

T./2nd Lt. John O'Connor, 145th Coy., Labour Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a working party detailed to construct a water point, which it was important to complete quickly. The work took fourteen hours, during which time the party were subjected to heavy shell fire, and it was largely due to his coolness and the encouragement he gave to his men that the task was completed in time.

T./2nd Lt. Michael Francis O'Donnell, 8th Bn., R.D. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Owing to casualties he assumed command of two platoons, and, with greatly reduced numbers, rushed a strong point, capturing an officer and six men and a machine gun. He next, from an advantageous point, caused heavy casualties with his Lewis guns on the retreating enemy, and, pushing on, he captured two field guns, two machine guns, one trench mortar and ten prisoners. From first to last he set a splendid example of courage and able leadership.

T./Lt. Eril Arthur O'Ferrall, 7th Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack and ultimate capture of a wood this officer twice carried out reconnaissances under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and obtained useful information. He then led battalion headquarters through the enemy barrage and collected forty prisoners in the wood. He was steady and cool under trying conditions, and set an excellent example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Harold Charles Edward Oliver, R.A.S.C., attd. 10th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon forward to its final objective, dislodging a machine gun post on his left flank. He then went up and down the line, placing the posts and securing the flanks, etc., under intense machine-gun and sniping fire; after which he pushed forward patrols and searched dangerous ground himself, taking every precaution for the safety of the line.

Lt. Malcolm de Brissac Owen, 1st Bn., Hertfordshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of the right front company when the enemy broke in at two points, but, by skilful handling of the supporting platoons, he stopped them from advancing further than the front line. He then made a daring reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, and, organising a counter-attack, drove the enemy out again from one of the points. The next day he counter-attacked the other point, and succeeded in completely restoring the line.

Capt. Arthur Wyndham Louis Paget, I. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company to their objective through intense artillery barrage, showing great courage and coolness under heavy machine-gun fire while organising his company and consolidating his position. He also went out and helped in a wounded officer. He set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Alfred Ernest Palmer, 128th Coy., M.G.C. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He handled his machine guns with marked skill and daring, and by his personal coolness and determination under fire inspired his section, who inflicted heavy losses on the enemy.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Randleson Pape, 2nd C. of Lond. Yeo., attd. 13th Bn., Tank Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company of Tanks, guided them into action through a dense fog. When five of them were put out of action by anti-Tank fire, he sent the remainder forward and set to work to get the derelicts going again. After strenuous work under artillery and machine-gun fire, he got one going, and took it up into the fight. His energetic work undoubtedly saved many lives.

T./Lt. George Prior Parry, 63rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in handling his section. He led his section forward to a position 1,200 yards in advance of the infantry, and twelve hours later, when another battalion moved to the assault of the enemy position, he had neutralised many enemy machine guns, and by his covering fire greatly assisted the capture of the position. His initiative in grasping the situation and his boldness in pushing on were admirable.

T./2nd Lt. John Samuel Parry, 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack this officer was in command of a platoon in the reserve line. As soon as he heard that the enemy had penetrated the front line, he organised a bombing party and worked up a communication trench towards the front line, clearing the enemy out and capturing three machine guns.

2nd Lt. Hartland MacDougall Paterson, B/75th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While firing a barrage his battery was continuously shelled, causing casualties. By his cheerfulness and plucky example he succeeded in completing the battery's task. He was severely wounded, but continued to encourage his men until taken away to the dressing-station.

T./2nd Lt. James Paterson, S. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

He commanded his company in an attack with great courage and skill during heavy fighting. Originally in support, he was sent to make good the situation against a very stubborn resistance. He gradually worked forward, secured the flank of the attack, occupied important ground, and on the second day of the battle resisted and beat back a determined counter-attack.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Pavey, Tank Corps, attd. 14th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When his Tank was knocked out by a direct hit he found another whose crew were nearly all casualties, raised a fresh crew, and went on and cleared a village. Though badly shaken by the direct hit, he then went and, unsupported, drove the enemy from a point which had held up the infantry for some time. He showed great courage and endurance throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Montague Pearson, Lan. Fus., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

He led two platoons in an attack with the greatest courage and determination, capturing two machine guns, with two officers and thirty other ranks. Later, with his own platoon, which was then only five strong, he rushed out to get touch with his right and succeeded in capturing a machine-gun nest. Throughout his contempt of danger and fine example were admirable.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Gillespie Pearson, 1st Bn., Gord. Highrs.

When the commanding officer was wounded at the commencement of operations lasting a fortnight he took command of the battalion, and showed most marked ability, courage and skill throughout. It was greatly owing to his able dispositions and personal reconnaissances over exposed ground, and under heavy fire, that the battalion carried out the tasks set it so successfully.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Bruce Peddie, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., Redf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. This officer commanded a company in an attack on a village. When the line was held up he went round reorganising his men, and by his example and encouragement led them forward in the face of heavy fire. Though wounded, he remained until he had selected positions for defence, when the advance had been carried as far as possible.

Lt. Peter Carrington Peirce, R.F.A., T.F., attd. B/56th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer he established himself in a position exposed to heavy fire and sent back valuable information of the enemy's movements to his brigade. Next day, when the battery was coming into position under severe shelling, he stood by the director until all the guns had got their line, enabling the battery to open without loss of time. His conduct throughout the operations was admirable.

Capt. Alexander Lancaster Pemberton, R.G.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battery boldly and skilfully while the commanding officer was acting as forward observing officer. He anticipated orders with judgment, affording close and effective support at a critical moment. He exposed himself fearlessly, and continued to engage the enemy's infantry at close range, though hotly opposed by enemy artillery.

Capt. Alfred Gresholtz Pemberton, 23rd Bn., Lond. R., secd. to 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a composite company. During the approach march to the starting point his Tank column was subjected to heavy fire of all kinds, besides bombing by enemy aircraft. By his splendid example and energy he got his Tanks into action, though many of his men were partially incapacitated by gas. Throughout the operations he set a very high standard to those under him.

2nd Lt. William Heydon Peppercorn, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 317th Bde., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The batteries were some 3,000 yards distant from brigade headquarters, and telephone communication was broken. This officer went through heavy and concentrated shelling of high explosive and gas, and successfully delivered his orders, causing the

batteries to fire in the barrage at dawn next morning. Throughout the operations his courage, intelligence and energy were of great assistance to brigade headquarters.

2nd Lt. Eustace Stroud Perrott, 8th Bn., attd. 1/28th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation in front of a village was obscure this officer went forward through heavy machine-gun fire and obtained information of the greatest value to his company commander, and remained out well in advance sending in information till he was wounded

2nd Lt. Leslie Harold Perry, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 2/6th Bn., Durh. L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while conducting an advance. He was in charge of the right attack and throughout the whole period he displayed the greatest coolness and judgment under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire without any regard to personal safety. At a critical time he reorganised his platoon and manned an important strong point.

Capt. (A./Major) Alfred Henry Peskett, C/121st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous and gallant service during lengthy operations, notably on one occasion, when he found a 77 mm. gun in the front line, and, with the assistance of another officer, brought it into action, firing all the ammunition dump against the enemy. He invariably displayed the greatest daring in reconnoitring and advancing his battery under shell fire in closest support to the infantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Henry Kerr Phillips, I.A.R.O., attd. 24th Punjabis.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He worked continuously without rest for thirty-six hours, and rendered the greatest assistance. He showed great coolness under fire, and his conduct throughout was of a high order.

T./2nd Lt David Ivor Phillips, 126th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer with his section had the dangerous task of making passages through an anti-tank mine field to enable the infantry to advance. Under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he reconnoitred the area, and thus brought his men from the trenches and supervised the work of destroying a considerable number of mines. He set a fine example of coolness and contempt of danger.

2nd Lt. Albert Edwin Pickering, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. B/165th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery position was under a heavy bombardment, a shell-burst igniting the ammunition in one of the gunpits. This officer, exposed to enemy shell fire, and exploding ammunition, rushed to the pit and succeeded in extinguishing the fire, saving the remainder of the ammunition and damage to the gun.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Pinkerton, "Q" Spec. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in an exposed position under heavy shell fire, prepared and camouflaged gas projector emplacements for an important operation, at the same time bandaging and removing wounded men. The work was successfully completed. Again, in daylight oil-projector operations, he was wounded, but stayed out through the evening under direct observation and heavy fire, supervising the work. Several projectors were destroyed and electric wires broken by shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Owen Charles Polhill, 4th Bn., R. Fus.

When in command of a company which had been considerably weakened by previous days' fighting, he attacked a strong enemy position, and through his fine courage, skill, and powers of leadership, he captured it, taking thirty prisoners and several trench mortars and machine guns with very slight loss to his company.

2nd Lt. Ernest Charles Powell, 5th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was sent with his platoon from the support company to reinforce the front line. By careful handling he cleared a wood of snipers, and then filled a gap, getting into touch with neighbouring troops on a flank. Later, when he saw the enemy attempting to blow up a bridge, he frustrated the attempt by capturing eight of them.

2nd Lt. Percy William Powell, D.C.M., 9th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. In two successive attacks this officer led his platoon across very difficult ground, gained his objectives and consolidated. The first morning he killed two of a machine-gun crew and compelled six more to surrender. Later he went out and wounded two snipers, while a third ran away. The next morning, going ahead of his platoon, he met six of the enemy and accounted for four with his revolver. His personal courage had a wonderful effect on his men.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Benjamin Pratt, 12th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company. During the action, when his guns ran short of ammunition, he personally led the limbers up on a road shelled by the enemy, got the ammunition up to the gun positions, and brought the limbers back intact. Previously, when his company was attached to the advanced guard of the division, he went forward and made a daring reconnaissance.

Lt. Conrad Thomas Price, 3rd, attd. 2nd, Bn., Norfolk R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a valuable reconnaissance of the fords across a river in the face of the enemy, and guided the battalion and led it across a ford covered by the fire of an enemy machine gun until he was swept away by the current.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Stanley Price, S.W. Bord., attd. 12th Bn., Somerset L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of two platoons in the front line his right flank suddenly became exposed to machine-gun fire, but with great presence of mind and careful handling of his men he overcame this critical situation, thereby saving many casualties and enabling the advance to be continued.

Rev. Roland Fielden Priestley, A.C.D., attd. 223rd Bde., R.F.A. (63rd Div.).

When he arrived, the batteries of the brigade were in action and the enemy shelling at its greatest intensity. Regardless of the fire he went from one gun detachment to another, ministering to the wounded. His presence and cheering words, and the inspiring example of his coolness and indifference to danger had a wonderful effect on the spirits and morale of the men at a very trying period.

2nd Lt. Victor Charles Prince, 2/4th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. His company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire 400 yards from its objective. He went forward to the front line and personally led a platoon with great dash, causing heavy casualties to the enemy. His example at a critical moment was worthy of high praise.

Lt. Reginald John Pring, 4th Bn., R. Suss. R., T.F., attd. 24th Bn., R. Fus.

He was in command of a company charged with dealing with any elements of enemy resistance which had been overlooked by the leading waves, and he carried out his difficult and dangerous task with great gallantry and ability; the advance of the front line was entirely free from interference from the rear. He accounted for many enemy machine guns and their teams.

2nd Lt. James Stanley Pritchard, 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during an attack lasting for four days. Early in the action he was the only officer left in the company. He led it with great dash, on one occasion charging an enemy machine gun and capturing seventy prisoners and three trench mortars. Later, he held his position under very heavy shell fire, keeping touch with the neighbouring battalion under exceptionally difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward James Putman, 16th Bn., K.R.R.C., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assembled his company for the attack under heavy artillery fire with great coolness, then led the first wave into a village, being held up just outside, but bombing up a communication trench, he gained his objective, killing about thirty and capturing thirty-seven prisoners and eight machine guns. During the night and following day he was subjected to continuous attacks, and never once left the forward line. He was always to be found at the threatened point, controlling and directing the fire of his men and setting a grand example to them.

T./Lt. Jack Pyman, York. Regt., attd. 8th Bn., W. York. Regt., T.F.

After leading his men forward with great gallantry and dash he realised with excellent judgment that further progress was not possible without reinforcements, as his company had suffered heavy casualties. He immediately reorganised his men and consolidated the position he had won. He beat off a heavy counter-attack and retained his position, moving about from post to post under heavy fire and encouraging his men by his fine example and disregard of personal safety.

T./2nd Lt. Arnold Eric Radcliffe, 1st Bn., N. Lan. R., attd. 8th Bn., R. Lan. R.

During operations he was ordered to occupy a certain position with two platoons. He went forward and made a reconnaissance of the ground, which he found to be very exposed to machine-gun and trench-mortar fire. Under great difficulties he succeeded in placing the platoons in position and at considerable risk, also succeeded in keeping touch with the division on his left, although the ground between was swept with machine-gun fire. His courage and coolness throughout was an inspiration to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Harry Radcliffe, 2/4th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

As Intelligence Officer during operations, he showed the greatest courage and devotion to duty. He organised O.P.s forward, and on three occasions he made daring reconnaissances under heavy machine-gun fire, when the situations were not clear, and gained valuable information, which considerably helped in the success of the operations. He never spared himself, although frequently running great risk, and at all times carried out his work with marked courage and efficiency.

Lt. John Victor Dykes Radford, A/87th Bde., R.F.A.

When two guns of his battery had been disabled by the concentrated shell fire of the enemy, he nevertheless carried out a barrage fire as previously ordered with the greatest coolness and precision. His gallantry and devotion to duty were worthy of high praise.

Lt. Clarence Charles Rees, A/210th Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. When heavy shell fire destroyed his telephone lines, he came backwards and forwards personally with messages and orders to his battery, heedless of shell and machine-gun fire. By his fine initiative and resource he enabled the artillery to give valuable support to the infantry at an important time.

2nd Lt. George Reid, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/15th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. His battery, in order to get forward to a position, had to pass over an exposed crest under heavy enemy bombardment. He remained with the guns and wagons and accompanied each gun and wagon through the barrage. Shortly afterwards the lead driver of one team was seriously wounded; he at once

dressed his wounds and took his place, bringing the team up to the battery position. Throughout the operations his courage and coolness under fire were most-marked.

T./Lt. William Reid, 75th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out several very valuable reconnaissances of the ground captured from the enemy, and brought back most useful information, especially in regard to water supply. He also showed great energy and disregard of personal safety under heavy fire during an attack from a village, when he carried out his work mending the pumps on the wells in the village.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Watson Hunter Renton, 1/6th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. He commanded his company most ably during four days' battle. He skilfully filled a gap between his own and the next battalion, and also rendered valuable reports of the situation to battalion headquarters. When bombs were exhausted he found while reconnoitring his line some 400 undetonated enemy bombs, which he detonated and passed on to his own company and another. He performed most valuable service.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Bernard Talbot Reynolds, 14th Bty., R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of his battery. He rapidly brought his guns into action at close range under heavy fire and opened an accurate and destructive fire on the enemy's trenches, greatly assisting the advance of the infantry thereby. He has done fine work on previous occasions.

Lt. John Lane Tempest Reynolds, R.F.A., T.F., attd. C/76th Bde., R.F.A.

When his battery was being shelled very heavily during a hostile counter-attack, and was suffering severe casualties, with great courage and devotion and without any regard for his own safety, he went up and down the guns cheering on the men. Two detachments were wiped out, but he collected spare numbers, and arranged for one gun, after which he got hold of another officer, and between them they kept the other gun firing its S.O.S. His behaviour throughout was magnificent.

Capt. Mansel Glasbrook Richards, S.W. Bord. (Bde. Maj., 113th Inf. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an attack in the morning this officer went round the front line of both battalions under shell and machine-gun fire, gaining information which enabled a further advance to be made in the afternoon. Thanks to this personal reconnaissance he discovered a difference of 1,000 yards between the real line and the reported one, and was consequently enabled to correct the range for the artillery barrage. On a later occasion he twice went round newly captured positions which were being heavily shelled, and helped in the reorganisation of the units.

E

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Dodds Rickaby, 9th Bn., Dur. L.I., T.F.

When his flank was exposed he made a skilful reconnaissance under heavy fire and established connection with troops on either flank, and then attacked and carried a portion of enemy trench, routing the enemy with heavy loss. His gallantry and initiative were conspicuous, and his skilful dispositions enabled the operation to be carried out with few casualties.

T./Lt. George Fitzpatrick Rigden, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 16th Bn., Lan. Fus.

He established a first-aid post well forward, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire carried on his duties with admirable self-possession, several times going forward in face of intense fire to dress wounded lying in exposed positions. It was largely due to his unselfish devotion that some of the most serious cases received prompt attention. His courage throughout was most marked. Finally he was wounded.

2nd Lt. John James Robb, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 400th Bty., R.F.A., and 14th Bde., R.H.A., attd. Guards Divl. Arty.

This officer managed by his coolness and judgment to take 18 wagons forward in spite of heavy and continuous shelling of the track, and to deliver the ammunition at the time ordered, without which the battery could not have carried on. Later, when he saw the infantry retiring, he went through the enemy barrage and obtained an account of the situation, at the same time rallying the infantry. His conduct was admirable throughout.

T./Lt. Frank Roberts, 15th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in an attack. With only sixteen men and no officer left he consolidated the position gained, and by judicious use of his Lewis guns he deceived the enemy as to his numbers and held on to his position for 24 hours without support on his flank, under heavy shell fire, inflicting considerable casualties on the enemy both with his own guns and with machine guns captured the day before. He did splendid work.

T./Sub-Lt. Charles Martin Robertson, Anson Bn., R.N. Div., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his men splendidly, and when units on his flank were compelled to retire he established a flank defence which he led until he was severely wounded. By his prompt action and courage a critical situation was averted.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Hamish Neil Robertson, R.F.A., attd. C/317th (Nb'rn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Between 3.30 p.m. and 7 p.m. the enemy put down a concentrated bombardment of high explosive, gas and shrapnel, and launched an attack at 5.30 p.m. The S.O.S. barrage was at once opened and maintained, this officer personally superintending the work at the guns, besides collecting information and sending back a report as to the situation, when all communication

was cut. He showed courage and coolness in a very trying situation.

T./2nd Lt. Clarence Reginald Robinson, 47th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his section forward in rear of the left flank of the advance. Going ahead himself to reconnoitre under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he found the left flank exposed. He immediately brought up his guns and covered this flank for four hours under intense shell fire. By his fine initiative and coolness he ensured the safety of our advanced troops until a defensive flank could be formed.

Lt. Arthur Raymond Rose, 5th Bn., York. L.I., T.F.

As brigade intelligence officer during operations in an advance lasting for several days, he was constantly exposed to heavy shell fire, and his reports, which contained most valuable and accurate information, materially assisted to direct operations. His courage and untiring energy were worthy of high praise.

2nd Lt. Merton Alfred Rose, 5th Bn., R. War. R., T.F., attd. 2/6th Bn., T.F.

He carried out a reconnaissance personally in broad daylight under heavy fire, and then led his platoon forward with great gallantry and successfully outflanked the enemy's position. He was afterwards severely wounded while attending to a wounded man.

2nd Lt. Frederick George Ross, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Working with a very small party he personally operated the Lewis gun, and, by skilfully working round a flank, cut off 50 of the enemy, killing many and capturing the remainder. Throughout he proved himself a cool and plucky organiser, and set a fine example to all ranks under continuous heavy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Albert Russell, 2nd Bn., S. Staff. R., attd. 2nd Bn., Glouc. R. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack and later during consolidation of the captured position under very heavy shell fire. Although badly wounded early in the attack he refused to have his wounds dressed till thirteen hours later. Inspired by his pluck and devotion to duty, his company wired and dug their position before daylight next morning.

T./Lt. William Robert Saunderson, 9th Bn., R. Irish Fus., attd. 108th L.T.M. By.

Whilst in command of a section of mortars in operation, he went forward with the infantry, and with great courage and skill engaged several hostile machine guns which were holding them up, thus enabling them to advance. Later, during severe fighting, he located two enemy snipers who were firing at our men, and, going forward, killed one and took the other prisoner.

Capt. Conway Hugh Seymour, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during an advance. He made continual reconnaissances, and successfully maintained touch on the flanks throughout. When the enemy counter-attacked he made a daring reconnaissance and arranged for a flank to push forward and protect neighbouring troops. He showed the greatest energy and devotion to duty throughout.

2nd Lt. Milton Sharp, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 70th By., 34th "A" Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was bringing up twelve ammunition wagons to the battery on a pitch dark night in pouring rain when they came under heavy fire which caused a number of casualties to men and horses. He went among the teams, clearing the wounded men and horses and successfully delivered the ammunition, and after starting the wagons back on the right road, remained with the wounded, superintending their removal to the dressing station. His coolness under fire prevented disorder.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Victor Shaw, Ches. R., attd. 15th Bn.

Whilst in command of a daylight patrol he visited three hostile posts, and finding the first two unoccupied, he pushed on to the third, which he rushed, capturing six prisoners, gaining valuable information, and bringing back his patrol without casualties. His determined leadership and personal courage were deserving of high praise.

T./Lt. Walter Douglas Shaw, R. Fus., attd. 1/10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during an attack, when his company was exposed to a very heavy hostile barrage. His coolness and leadership took the company successfully through. Later, being exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he halted his company, taking up a position in shell holes. He then led forward a platoon, outflanked the hostile machine guns, compelling them to withdraw, and successfully led the company to its objective. His courage and resource were worthy of the highest praise.

Capt. Lewis Wilson Shelly, R.A.M.C., attd. No. 1 Aeroplane Supp. Depôt, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When this depôt was heavily bombed in a night air raid he organised a dressing station at the Repair Park, attending the wounded in the open. Several bombs fell close to him, wounding those around him, but he stuck to his work and saved the lives of many by his coolness and courage.

T./Capt. Thomas Guy Sheppard, attd. High. L.I. (N. RUSSIA).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a party of thirty-five, all ranks, he carried out most ably a reconnaissance into the enemy's territory. He remained out for a month, during which time he on three separate occasions drove back with considerable loss enemy bodies of many times his own strength, and penetrated forty miles behind the enemy's front line. By his bold and rapid leadership he outwitted the enemy,

who withdrew for fifty miles a force estimated at 1,000 strong. He displayed great courage throughout, and the moral effect of his action was most marked, and he brought back valuable information.

T./Lt. Robert Brudenell Bruce Siever, R.F.A. and R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out particularly difficult artillery co-operation with great success, displaying skill and coolness. On one occasion, when flying at night, after having landed behind the enemy's lines in flames, he got back 24 miles into his own lines, carrying a Lewis gun.

Lt. Walter John Simmons, 17th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as intelligence officer. He carried out numerous reconnaissances under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and on one occasion, when the troops had fallen back after a counter-attack, he organised a party and closed a gap in the line. In carrying orders for a further attack to a front line company under heavy enemy barrage he was severely wounded. He behaved splendidly, and rendered most valuable service.

2nd Lt. Albert Leslie Simpkin, 5th Bn., attd. 2/4th Bn., Y. & L. Regt., T.F.

He led his company forward through a heavy barrage with great gallantry. Though both the other officers had become casualties, he carried on. Later he was heavily counter-attacked, and though all his N.C.O.s with one exception had also become casualties, he went up and down his company front, encouraging his men until he himself was severely wounded. He set a very fine example of courage and determined leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Simpson, R. Bde., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout an intense bombardment preparatory to a determined enemy counter-attack this officer continually visited his posts, attending to casualties and encouraging his men. He broke up the attack on his own front and brought a Lewis gun to the assistance of the company on his left. He was conspicuous for his leadership and care for the safety of his men.

Capt. Julian Hamilton Cassan Simpson, G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Immediately after a night attack by another division the battalion had to relieve troops holding the defensive flank on the new ground. This officer made several forward reconnaissances and got his company into position before dawn. That morning he was wounded in the shoulder, but refused to leave the front line for two days, making various daylight reconnaissances and advancing the line by infiltration. During those three days he rendered excellent service, and set a fine example of pluck to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Liddell Simpson, 15th Bn., Durh. L.I., attd. 64th T.M. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry when the enemy counter-attacked and obtained a footing in the front line. This officer, having fired all his Stokes mortar ammunition, placed himself at the head of twenty men and led them over the open to a fire position and opened fire. His courage and initiative contributed in a great measure to the enemy being driven back with loss.

No. 703328 C.S.M. William Skaer, 1/23rd Bn., Lond. R.

Under fire of great intensity he carried out, unaided, reconnaissances of enemy posts, bringing back information of the greatest value. When the enemy attacked with some success he took command of the company, as all the officers were casualties, and fought a rearguard action with fine gallantry and skill, bringing his men back in good order to the second line.

Lt. Alfred Ernest Lionel Skinner, Norfolk Yeo. and R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out many long distance reconnaissances alone, bringing back most valuable information. He fought many battles in the air, and succeeded in bringing down an enemy machine behind our lines. He did fine work.

T./Lt. Alfred Cecil Denison Smith, 7th Bn., E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his company with great skill and dash, and by cleverly using his Lewis guns for covering fire cleared a pocket of the enemy and took fifty prisoners and five machine guns, besides inflicting heavy casualties. He finally took up a strong position, having shown throughout marked courage and ability to command.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Leonard Smith, D/317th (Nb'rn) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three and a half hours the enemy put down a heavy bombardment of high explosive gas and shrapnel on his battery, launching an attack at the same time. This officer maintained his battery in action and answered the S.O.S. At the conclusion of the operation he had only one howitzer undamaged, and he was wounded in the back, but continued in command until relieved some hours later. He set a fine example of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Dugald Smith, 4th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leading in command of a company, which he led down a surken road to a ridge parallel to his objective. This move would have been severely harassed by enemy barrage if it had not been for the spirit and determination with which he carried it out. From the ridge he rushed his objective, capturing about fifty prisoners and several machine guns with the loss of two men to his company.

T./Lt. Edmond Arthur William Smith, 6th Bn., Conn. Rang., attd. 2nd Bn., R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in command of a company in reserve during an attack. Finding one of the leading companies held up, he skilfully led his men round and took the enemy in rear. This move resulted in the capture of over fifty prisoners and several machine guns, and enabled the advance to continue with comparatively slight loss. He performed most valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Harold William Smith, 10th Bn., Lancashire Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As signal intelligence officer throughout four days' fighting he maintained communication and sent invaluable reports on the situation. His conduct throughout, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, was an inspiring example to all ranks.

Lt. Harry Stanley Smith, 4th Bn. North'n R., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership. He led two platoons forward under very heavy machine-gun fire and captured 1,100 yards of ground, during which advance he was responsible for eighteen enemy being killed, five captured and five machines guns. He did splendidly.

T./Lt. James Fiandra Smith, 170th Tun. Coy., R.E.

He performed valuable service in removing "booby traps" left by the enemy in the bottom of trenches. Some of these were made with bombs with special nose caps arranged to explode on the slightest pressure. The work was particularly difficult and dangerous, as the least mistake would have caused disastrous explosions. His coolness and skill were of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. Percy Libbis Smout, 1/7th Bn., attd. 2/20th Bn., Lond. R.

He led his men with great gallantry against a strong point, when the company was held up by barbed wire. He found a small gap, and dashed through alone in face of withering machine-gun fire, and although wounded, he jumped up and got into the enemy trench. His courageous leadership resulted in the capture of the strong point and thirty prisoners.

2nd Lt. Arthur Garrett Spedding, L'pool R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

He conducted a daylight patrol to an objective 1,000 yards away, capturing two enemy strong points on the way, accounting for the garrisons and capturing a machine gun and automatic rifles. He held the position he finally took until relieved. He handled his men with great skill, saving many casualties, and his gallantry and determination were worthy of great praise.

2nd Lt. William Wallaæ Speid, 4th, attd. 1/7th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Besides his own company, he commanded two platoons, whose officers had become casualties, of the company on his flank,

and by fine leadership and skilful handling of the situation he beat off repeated enemy attacks. Later he organised and led attacks on enemy pockets. He showed great courage and cheerfulness throughout.

Lt. Harold Spencer, 1/5th Bn., R. West Surrey R., T.F. (MESOPOTAMIA).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When conducting an officer's patrol towards a bridge, he started in pitch darkness and over unknown ground, and when daylight came pushed forward to within 200 yards of the bridgehead. He obtained valuable information in face of continuous sniping from the enemy, and worked throughout in dangerous proximity to our own barrage.

T./Lt. Richard William Spraggett, 1st Bn., R. Marines.

He took up the duties of battalion adjutant only a few minutes before the attack started and performed them with great ability. With some details of other units began to withdraw during an enemy counter-attack he rallied and reorganised them, and led them back to their positions. His gallantry and coolness under heavy fire were a fine example, and had a great effect in steady-ing the men.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Francis Spratt, R.F.A., attd. D./291st (London) Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery while in action firing a barrage came under concentrated fire from eight-inch howitzers. He continued firing until two of his guns received direct hits. He then directed his men to cover, one detachment at a time, being the last to leave himself. By his coolness and courage he kept the men steady, and came into action again as soon as the hostile fire slackened. He had previously brought his battery smartly into action under heavy shell fire.

T./Lt. Walter Darley Staveley, 62nd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a party laying a mono-rail every night being subjected to heavy shelling of high explosive and gas, and the line was hit over and over again. He kept his men at work for an average of six hours each night, walking from group to group, helping and encouraging them. Despite many difficulties and prolonged strain he accomplished his task.

B2397 C.S.M. Charles Herbert Stenning, M.M., 13th Bn. Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. When all the platoon officers in the company had been killed he took charge of half the company and led them to the objective, which he consolidated, and gained touch with the flanks. On the way he rushed a strong post with two sections, killing a machine-gun crew, and capturing one officer, thirty-six men and two machine guns. Although wounded in the leg he drove back a counter-attack, and throughout his conduct and courage were splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Marcus Stewart, 7th Bn.,
Border R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon in an attack on a wood. When near it he reorganised several other platoons, and under heavy machine-gun fire outflanked the enemy, capturing several posts and six machine guns. During the ensuing twenty-four hours he took part in several important patrols, as well as assisting in repelling several counter-attacks. He was always at hand to undertake any difficult task.

Lt. Thomas Graeme Stewart, D.C.M., 1st
Bn., R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He led his platoon with great dash against strong enemy machine-gun positions which were checking the advance. Later, when new positions were strongly attacked by the enemy, he held on to his posts and prevented them from reaching a single point in the line. He also assumed command of another company which had lost its officers and handled them with skill. Throughout he showed fine leadership and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander George Stone, 1st
Bn., R. Marines.

He led his platoon with great dash and captured the objective. When the enemy counter-attacked and forced back units on his flank he led his platoon forward and dispersed the enemy with heavy losses, manning a Lewis gun himself as all its team had become casualties. His gallant example completely restored a critical situation.

2nd Lt. Ethelbert George Stone, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res., attd. C./155th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. He closely accompanied the infantry in their advance, and then started back to send information to brigade headquarters, being compelled to fight his way through some enemy who had come out of dug-outs. He got his message through very quickly and then joined the infantry, with whom he remained throughout the day, sending back excellent reports as to the situation.

Lt. Adrian Dura Stoop, 1/5th Bn., R. West
Surrey R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He commanded the Lewis guns of his battalion with great skill and daring under heavy fire, rendering invaluable assistance, and only desisted on being severely wounded. He has previously done good work as Lewis gun officer.

2nd Lt. Samuel Oswald Storey, R.G.A.,
Spec. Res., attd. 321st Sge. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work as forward observation officer with infantry front line during an advance. He worked continuously for thirty-six hours and sent back most valuable information to brigade and group, and under heavy machine-gun fire enabled artillery to give valuable assistance to infantry at a critical stage of the advance. He showed the greatest zeal and devotion to duty.

Capt. Charles Gordon Strachan, M.B.,
R.A.M.C., T.F. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of stretcher-bearers. He worked for twenty-four consecutive hours across open ground which was constantly shelled. He rallied his bearers when somewhat exhausted and disorganised by heavy fire, and set them a very fine example of cheerfulness and complete disregard of personal danger. The successful evacuation of all wounded was largely due to his personal conduct.

Lt Frank Kingston Sutton, "Y" Bty.,
R.H.A. (MESOPCTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He directed the fire of the battery from the observation post with good effect under heavy fire. On another occasion he took his section up to close range of the enemy trenches, and maintained a steady supporting fire during the advance of the infantry, although under fire from a battery of 5.9 inch howitzers at the time. He has always displayed great resource and coolness in action.

T./2nd Lt. William Taylor, 42nd Bn., M.G.
Corps.

The exceptionally skilful and daring manner in which this officer employed his guns on two occasions very materially assisted the infantry. During both actions, in spite of shell and machine-gun fire he walked from gun to gun, showing a complete contempt of danger. It was entirely due to his untiring energy and resource that his guns were kept in action under most difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Temple, 7th Bn., E.
York R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the early stages of an attack this officer found himself the only officer left in his company. He took command, and in the face of strong opposition pushed forward, taking over seventy prisoners and several machine guns. He then collected small scattered parties and organised them for defence against counter-attacks. His courage and energy throughout were most inspiring to all ranks.

Capt. Wanley Stewart Tennent, 8th Bn.,
Middl'x R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When taking over the line the position was obscure. He went forward and reconnoitred a position of assembly which was well in advance of the line taken over. During the attack next day he reached his objective and organised the line for defence. Throughout the day he displayed courage and initiative and sent back useful information.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Knowler Tester, 6th
Jat Light Inf. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He worked unceasingly under fire for two days and nights, showing an utter disregard of danger and inspiring all ranks to greater efforts.

T./2nd Lt. Jack Fancourt Thoburn, R. Bde., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy, in a determined counter-attack, gained a footing in our trenches this officer led his men over the top and attacked those who had got through the wire, killing several, dispersing the remainder, and capturing a machine gun and trench mortar. The confidence inspired in his men by his example restored a critical situation.

2nd Lt. Lewis John Thomas, 4th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in an assault. He led his company with the greatest dash and accounted for nine machine guns and their teams. Single-handed, when on one occasion separated from his company, he effected the capture of fifteen of the enemy, whom he forced to surrender while he covered the entrance of the dug-out. He showed splendid courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Trevor Thomas, 3rd Light Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the cover of the porthole of his Tank was shot away an enemy machine gunner began firing into the Tank at very close range. Everyone in the Tank, including himself, was wounded, but eventually, getting a steel helmet over the porthole, he stopped the stream of bullets into the Tank while the crew got out the other side. He was wounded six times in the arm, and when trying to rejoin his men he fell unconscious under the Tank, but was rescued eventually by the infantry. His very gallant and self-sacrificing conduct was a splendid example.

T./2nd Lt. George Thomson, 2nd Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken into our positions on the flank of this officer's company and were slowly pressing back his platoon he organised bombing sections, and drove the enemy back, forming blocks and successfully re-establishing the line. His complete disregard of danger inspired all ranks in a critical position.

Lt. Thomas Daniel Thomson, 7th Bn., attd. 6th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of a patrol of two men. About a mile from the front line he met and immediately attacked an enemy party of fifteen, killed two or three and wounded several more, and then fought a rearguard action back towards his line. He received five bullet wounds, but succeeded in driving off the enemy and bringing his men back, both of whom were wounded. He displayed splendid courage and determination.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Rogers Tidd, 2/11th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 1/21st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He led his company splendidly and took his objective. Shortly afterwards, when the objective was subjected to very heavy fire,

he was wounded and partially stunned. However, he held on to his position, and remained at duty for twelve hours until evacuated to a field ambulance. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. Robert Tilly, 123rd Rifles, attd. 51st Sikhs. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led the attack and held it together under heavy enfilade fire. He had to expose himself continuously to do so, and displayed fearlessness of a high order. Owing to casualties among British officers there was a danger of the attack becoming disconnected, and it was entirely due to his gallant leading that this danger was obviated.

Lt. Ian Macrae Tod, 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion as Battalion Intelligence Officer in operations, when he made a personal reconnaissance of the forward position under the heaviest machine-gun sniping and shell fire, bringing back the complete situation. On another occasion he acted as guide to two attacking companies, and during the action went forward to the furthest points, bringing back information of the highest importance, throughout showing absolute fearlessness.

2nd Lt. George Todd, 1st Bn., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs. (SALONIKA)

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. Every night he reconnoitred the enemy's lines, frequently under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and always maintained touch with the enemy. His courage and devotion to duty were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Tomalin, Yorks. R., attd. 5th Bn., Y.L.I. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, who was battalion scout officer, went forward with great courage to clear up the situation and deliver verbal instructions to the company commander in the line. The whole day he was moving continually over heavily shelled areas.

2nd Lt. Reginald Arthur Tomlin, 1/22nd., attd. 1/23rd Bn., Lond. R.

He volunteered to go forward under intense fire to locate forward positions, and encountered a machine gun that was hampering the advance of the flank of the brigade. He bombed the crew and captured the gun. Later he collected and organised stragglers in conjunction with his own company, and defeated a strong counter-attack. He set a fine example of gallantry and determination to his men.

T./Lt. Percival Horace Franklin Tovey, 23rd Bn., Mdx. R.

When an advanced post was being driven in by the enemy, this officer, who was commanding the company, at once organised a counter-attack and, leading it himself with great gallantry and skill, drove back the enemy and restored the position. His example and prompt initiative were worthy of high praise.

2nd Lt. Clarence Edward Townend, 5th Bn., York. L.I. (T.F.).

He showed great gallantry and initiative in command of a company when almost surrounded and cut off from communication with battalion headquarters; he nevertheless held on to the position he had gained, and with rifle and machine-gun fire broke up several enemy attempts to counter-attack. Had it not been for his determined stand the whole line would have had to have been withdrawn.

T./2/Lt. Harry Rudhall Tregarthen, K.R.R.C., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a large party of the enemy entered the trench which this officer was holding he established a Lewis-gun post on the flank, and then bombed his way along the trench to a saphead, which he held with a few men. On the enemy retiring, they were shot by the Lewis-gun post from the flank. The following day, during a determined attack by the enemy, he personally directed the fire of his men, regardless of sniping, and remained at his post, although severely wounded in the arm, until the attack was driven off. He inspired all ranks by his courage and endurance.

Rev. William Edwin Trelawny Trelawny-Ross, A.C.D., attd. Drake Bn., R.N.V.R.

He went forward with the first wave, and superintended the removal of wounded men to places of safety, carrying some of them himself, under heavy fire. His gallant example, unarmed, amid heavy fighting, had a very great effect on all who were with him.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Margarey Trott, 5th Bn., Wilts. R. (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He led his company with great determination and ability, displaying marked personal courage. Owing to his intrepid leadership rapid progress was made after entering the hills. He has already rendered exceptionally valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Edmund Troup, 2nd Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of his platoon. On reaching his final objective he consolidated, and then went forward another 1,000 yards, and occupied some isolated shell holes. He then, with a runner, went on to a ridge, from which he engaged a battery of four guns until another unit came through and captured it. Despite very short notice he handled his platoon in the attack with dash and resource, successfully carrying out a very difficult task.

Lt. Charles Francis Trousdell, 4th Bde. R.F.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained with his battery throughout the day, exposed to heavy fire, although so ill that he had to be sent to hospital as soon as the battery came out of action. His courage and coolness under trying circumstances were most praiseworthy.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Frank Tucker, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer kept in constant touch with his tanks and the infantry units with whom he was working, under fire of all descriptions, and was thus able to redirect the sections as the situation demanded. The next day he acted in a similar manner, besides making an important reconnaissance of a village, where he narrowly escaped death or capture, as it was held by the enemy. He set a high example to his men.

2nd Lt. James Turnbull, Cam. Highrs. (Spec. Res.), attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out very active patrol work with his platoon, penetrating the enemy's defences, and gaining information of their dispositions. During one of these reconnaissances he bombed up a trench, killing and wounding many of the enemy and capturing two machine guns. He kept in close touch with the unit on his right though the enemy were endeavouring to break in on that flank. Although wounded, he showed the greatest perseverance until the position was quite secure.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Wilson Turnbull, 20th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company in the attack with such dash that he gained his first objective in 20 minutes in face of heavy machine-gun fire. Later, when the company on his right was counter-attacked and forced to retire, he found a defensive flank which saved a larger withdrawal.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Turner, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 463rd Bty., 179th Bde., R.F.A.

When in charge of the battery ammunition pack animals the column was bombed by hostile aircraft, and numerous casualties caused to animals and personnel, but by his prompt and energetic action he rallied the column and completed his task before dawn. Later, when the battery commander had become a casualty, he took command and handled the battery with conspicuous courage and skill.

T./2nd Lt. Martin Stuart Turner, 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

Whilst advancing in command of a battery of machine guns to occupy a position, his section came under heavy shelling. His subsection officer and five men were killed, and many wounded, including himself. In spite of his wound and losses he resolutely continued his advance, ultimately reaching his position, where he got his guns into action. His great gallantry and powers of leadership materially assisted the advance.

Lt. John Dennis Twinberrow, 59th Rif., I.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company in the attack on three consecutive lines of enemy trenches with great courage and dash, and, though a very young soldier, handled his men with coolness and skill.

T./Sub-Lt. Charles Edwin Upson, D.D.,
Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on reconnaissance work he located an enemy machine gun, which he attacked, capturing the gun and one prisoner. His reconnaissance work also was of great value. During an attack he successfully kept direction of the left flank. His energy and pluck throughout the operations were most marked.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Ernest Henry Broadbent
Usher, R.F.A., attd. D/285th (W. Lancs.)
Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

His battery had to take up a most advanced and exposed position within 800 yards of the enemy's lines. In coming over a ridge behind the position in the moonlight, the battery was observed, and a heavy concentration of shell and gas was opened on the whole area, causing many casualties to men and horses. He displayed great personal courage and total disregard of danger in circumstances of extreme difficulty, and it was mainly due to his example and skilful leadership that the battery reached its positions successfully.

Lt. Humphrey Bagnall Vernon, G. Gds.
(Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and great determination in command of one of two leading companies in an attack, and by his fine example of courage he maintained the speed of the advance in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and manœuvred his company with marked skill past belts of wire which were constantly swept by the enemy. Later, when all the senior officers had become casualties, he assumed command of the battalion, setting a splendid example of cool courage to all ranks.

Lt. Arthur Leonard William Vicars-Miles,
2nd Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made repeated journeys with transport to front line battalion headquarters on a very heavily shelled road; and after being blown off the road and rendered unconscious for some minutes he carried on and delivered the rations and ammunition. Throughout the operations his cool courage under fire was most marked.

T./Sub-Lt. Guy Charlton Vokins, Hawke
Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

He was severely wounded in an attack but rallied his men and captured a machine gun and pushed on till he fell exhausted with loss of blood. Nevertheless, he still tried to crawl forward, but was unable to move. His courage and tenacity inspired his platoon with the greatest dash and determination.

T./Lt. Eric Walker, M.G.C.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a section. He pushed up his section in support of the infantry under heavy fire in a bold and enterprising manner, causing great loss to the enemy. He has always displayed courage, keenness and ability.

2nd Lt. John Walker, 5th Bn., R. Scots
Fus. (T.F.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked his line this officer drove them back with rifle and Lewis-gun fire. Three attempts were made to gain a footing on his side of the canal, but each effort was broken up. Later, he led a bombing party to establish touch with the platoon on his right, capturing ten prisoners on the way. He set a splendid example of coolness and courage.

T./Sub-Lt. Sydney William George Walker,
M.M., Drake Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligence officer during an attack. It was largely his excellent guidance and skilful reading of the compass that enabled the leading platoons to maintain direction in the thick fog. He afterwards rendered very valuable assistance in keeping touch with flanking units, and later rallied a party of men whom the enemy had driven out of a forward position and recaptured the position and re-established the line. He rendered most valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Harry Watson, 80th
Fd. Co., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred a village for water while it was being heavily shelled, and located five wells, samples of which he took, for testing purposes. The water being satisfactory, he and a party fitted these wells with windlasses, ropes and buckets. It was due to his cool courage that water was found near by for men in the front line.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Wills Watson, 3rd Bn.,
M.G.C.

During the initial stages of a heavy bombardment which was directed on the trench where his four guns were placed he was rendered unconscious from the blow of a shell splinter, but on regaining consciousness he took the situation in hand and inflicted casualties of a most severe description on the advancing enemy, who were beaten off. Shortly after he was wounded by shrapnel, but remained with his men for three hours, until it was definitely certain the enemy attack had collapsed. His gallantry and determined endurance were an example which had a great effect on his men.

T./Lt. Samuel Herbert Watson, B/76th
Bde., R.F.A., attd. 62nd Div.

When his battery was in action the enemy put down a very heavy barrage, one of the lifts being practically along the guns. Walking up and down the battery, he encouraged the men, replacing casualties, and by his courage and coolness showing a superb example to the battery. He was invaluable to his commander, and it was greatly due to his fine work that all guns remained in action for the whole of the S.O.S.

T./2nd Lt. James Watt, attd. York. L.I.
(9th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He obtained permission and took

his platoon from the supporting company to the assistance of a company which was being heavily counter-attacked. He led his men splendidly, and by his determined dash enabled the engaged company to withdraw from an advanced position in good order.

2nd Lt. Kenneth Webster, M.M., 4th Bn., Σ . York. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

During severe fighting, lasting for several days, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, on one occasion attacking an enemy machine-gun post which was holding up the flanks, killing several of the garrison and capturing two machine guns and several prisoners. Later, in an attack, he fought forward his platoon to cover a gap in the flank of the battalion, thus saving a critical situation.

T./2nd Lt. Edgar Patrick Welby, Linc. R., attd. 8th Bn.

He volunteered to lead a party to clear a trench occupied by the enemy, which he did with great dash and skill, in spite of difficulties, capturing a machine gun, the detachment of which was accounted for. His gallantry and able leadership were worthy of great praise.

Lt. Cyril Jennings White, 80th Bty., 15th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. As forward observation officer he took up a position on a forward crest exposed to heavy fire, and remained there throughout the day, sending back most valuable information to the groups and enabling fire to be directed on points which were offering most resistance to the infantry's advance. Throughout the operations his courage and devotion to duty were most marked.

T./Lt. James Murdock White, 87th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry during an advance. He reconnoitred close up behind the infantry and sent back valuable reports, besides handling his section skilfully. He also laid out a strong point by daylight under machine-gun fire, and wired it by night, forming a valuable flank defence to the division when the situation on the right was obscure. Later, he advanced through a village with a regiment in their attack and destroyed ten land mines on the road, besides sending back a valuable report on water supply in the village. Throughout he showed great disregard of danger and devotion to duty.

Lt. Harry Edward Whitehouse, R.G.A. (S.R.), attd. 152nd Heavy Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While this officer in command of his section was engaging enemy infantry and transport, a heavy bombardment of H.E. and shrapnel was opened by the enemy on his guns. With great coolness he kept his guns in action, inflicting casualties on the enemy. Though ill at the time, he refused to go sick owing to shortage of officers.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel John Widgery, 6th Bn., East Lanc. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack, when in spite of heavy opposition he succeeded in outflanking and driving from their positions strong parties of the enemy. He led his men with great courage and coolness.

2nd Lt. Frank Wilde, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 26th Hy. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For three days this officer was F.O.O. for his battery. During this period the O.P. was destroyed by shell fire, but he kept in touch with the battery throughout, sending back most useful information. His determination in overcoming difficulties was most praiseworthy.

T./2nd Lt. George Allen Wilde, attd. 12th Bn., Manchester R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the right flank platoon in an attack on a trench. When he found it impossible to get through the wire, and was under heavy machine-gun fire from the right flank, he made a detour, and together with some men from another company organised a rush on the nest of machine guns, putting three out of action and capturing several prisoners. His prompt action saved the right of the battalion from heavy losses from enfilade fire, and greatly assisted the advance.

No. 22276 C./S./M. James Williams, M.M., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When most of his officers had become casualties this W.O. repeatedly collected men and led them forward, killing several of the enemy himself and capturing others. He then moved about under heavy machine-gun fire superintending the consolidation of two companies. Finding the left exposed to machine-gun fire, without waiting for help he rushed one of the guns, which he captured after killing the team. He then collected a few men and drove off the enemy, capturing another gun. He showed remarkable powers of leadership.

T./Sub. Lt. John Williams, Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

He led his men in face of heavy machine-gun fire with great courage and dash, capturing two guns which were impeding our advance. His example and leadership carried his men forward with irresistible impetus.

T./2nd Lt. John Glyn Williams, attd. Welsh R. (15th Bn.).

In spite of an incessant bombardment of gas shells and machine-gun fire, with sniping from the rear, and though suffering from the effects of gas himself, he inspired his men with his own spirit of gallantry and determination, and though no rations or water could be got up to them for forty-eight hours the position was held and repeated counter-attacks by the enemy were beaten off. He set a splendid example throughout a trying period.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Noel Victor Williams, 62nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

When temporarily in command of his company he was called upon, at short notice, to draw up a plan of action for launching his company to an attack. He carried out his task with conspicuous ability, and after the objective had been gained, he made a personal reconnaissance of the guns, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, co-ordinating their dispositions so as to meet the tactical requirements of the situation. His courage and energy set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. William Victor Willson, R. Fus., attd. 26th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the enemy withdrawal this officer with great dash and initiative led his company forward closely upon the heels of the enemy machine gunners who were covering the withdrawal, preventing them taking up positions, and causing the flanks to fall back, so that units on his right and left could advance. He showed fine initiative.

2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) Arthur Gordon Wilson, R.G.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He was employed as brigade reconnaissance officer, and transmitted excellent information. On another occasion he reconnoitred a ridge 800 yards in front of the infantry line, thus enabling our infantry to advance and seize it.

Lt. Victor Leddell Murray Wilson, 4th Bn., N. Staff. R., attd. 8th Bn., Ches. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He showed great ability in leading his platoon throughout the operations. His courage and coolness on all occasions have been most marked.

Capt. Frank Henry Cufaude Wiltshire, 1st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during an attack. He had to relieve another company and attack next morning. In spite of guides and part of his company getting lost in the darkness he got everyone into position before zero and carried the attack to its objective. Later, in a further attack, he was wounded three times in succession. He set a most splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Wood, Durh. L.I., attd. 20th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with about 40 men, pushed forward to support a company which was being heavily counter-attacked. Collecting stragglers he organised his men in forward isolated posts, moving amongst them under heavy fire, and encouraging them to hold on until almost surrounded. Despite heavy casualties he stood fast until ordered to retire. His conduct throughout the day was most inspiring.

T./Lt. Harry Alexander Wood, 12th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability when in charge of two guns going forward with the infantry. When the infantry were held up by a machine gun he moved his gun personally, getting it into action and silencing the enemy gun, thus enabling the advance to continue. He subsequently mounted his gun in the captured trench and was of the utmost assistance both during the consolidation and afterwards.

T./Capt. James Wood, Manch. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

After the capture of a village, and the front line had been heavily shelled, he made a reconnaissance of the whole of the battalion's positions, and organised the troops for their defence, sending back valuable information. Throughout the whole operations he displayed the greatest ability, cheerfulness and contempt of danger under the heaviest machine-gun and shell fire, and it was due to his fine leadership that complete success was obtained.

2nd Lt. Eric Blackford Woodrow, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/95th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he went forward with the infantry as F.O.O., maintaining touch with group H.Q. throughout the day, and keeping them well informed. He and another engaged a machine-gun detachment with rifle fire, causing the crew to leave their gun. He set a fine example under hostile fire to all ranks.

Lt. Alan Fletcher Worden, 1/7th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness during an attack in charge of his platoon, which captured three hostile machine-gun nests, including seventy prisoners and eight machine guns. Later, when a large party of the enemy got round his flank, he formed a defensive front, and drove them off, inflicting heavy casualties. His example of courage and devotion to duty was splendid, and he personally accounted for a good many of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Cecil Worrall, D./155th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. Seeing the enemy attempting to man an anti-Tank gun for use against the advancing infantry he at once opened fire on it and knocked it out. He then turned his gun on a trench which the infantry were approaching and caused the enemy in it to surrender without fighting. Both these actions were entirely on his own initiative, and he was under shell fire throughout.

2nd Lt. Charles Reginald Wray, 1/23rd Bn., attd. 1/21st Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He was wounded during heavy shelling, and another officer was sent for to command the company in an attack two days later; he did not arrive in time, and this officer carried on and successfully took his objectives, after which he went to the assistance of the company on his left,

who had suffered heavily, and held up the enemy by forming a strong block and making repeated counter-attacks. His action, which was extremely successful, was a fine example of courage and good leadership.

2nd Lt. Oliver Evelyn Penfold Wyatt, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/75th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry, coolness and resource as forward observation officer, when he was constantly under machine-gun and shell fire. In spite of this he succeeded in maintaining communication throughout operations, engaging the enemy successfully on frequent occasions. His judgment in selection of suitable places for observation was excellent, and the information he sent back to his battery was of the highest value.

Lt. Charles Henry Roland Wynne, R.F.A. (T.F.).

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As liaison officer and forward observing officer, he advanced under heavy fire to a position from which the infantry were retiring. He established communication and directed a barrage which helped the remaining infantry to hold the ground they had gained.

2nd Lt. Robert Wynne, 3rd, attd. 2nd Bn., R. Welsh Fus., attd. 115th T.M.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the infantry went over the top this officer stood on the parapet to get direct observation, and fired a Lewis gun with great effect. He also directed his trench mortars, blowing two machine guns 20 feet into the air and silencing others. He kept in close support of the infantry all day, and organised his carrying parties so that ammunition was always plentiful. His energy and cheerfulness were contagious.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Hoare Hatchell Young, I.A.R.O., attd. 59th Rifles.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Whilst exposed to heavy fire he carried out his arduous duties with efficiency and zeal. He was severely wounded.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. Francis Joseph Ainsborough, 2nd (How.) Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In company with another officer he went forward to keep in touch with the advancing line and brought back valuable information regarding the tactical situation. Once, finding themselves beyond our outposts and observing a hostile machine gun and crew, they rushed it, capturing the gun and three prisoners.

Lt. Albert Augustus Allenback, R. Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

Preparatory to an attack he performed invaluable work in reconnoitring the crossing of a river. On the morning of the attack he crossed ahead of the battalion, through the enemy barrage, and at great risk reconnoitred the route to assembly position. Then he went forward and found our right un-

connected with the French. After crossing the open under heavy fire he succeeded in establishing connection with the French, and returned to battalion headquarters with valuable information as to the dispositions of the troops. Throughout the first eight days of the operations he was continuously employed on liaison work with the battalions in the front line. The resulting reports greatly facilitated the work of the battalion commander, and helped materially to the success of the operations.

Lt. John Oliver Allison, W. Ontario R., sec'd. to R.A.F. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Often he descended to within a few hundred feet of the ground and, regardless of danger, bombed and machine-gunned the enemy. On one occasion he carried out four bombing raids in one day at low altitudes.

Lt. Andrew A. Anderson, D.C.M., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

This officer led his platoon with great skill and courage during an attack. At one stage when his company was held up by an enemy machine-gun nest, he organised a small bombing party and rushed the gunners, causing many casualties and capturing two machine guns and fifteen prisoners. He later led the attack forward and rendered great assistance in capturing a village.

Lt. Arthur Earle Andrews, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

During the attack on a hill, when our advance was held up by heavy machine-gun and close range artillery fire from a wood in front, this officer showed great initiative in at once taking out a patrol to a flank. He secured the wood and captured the enemy gun, enabling the advance to proceed. Throughout he led his platoon with outstanding ability and gallantry.

Capt. Joseph Pierre Urgel Archambault, D.S.O., 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He was in command of a first-wave company, which he led with the greatest courage and determination though heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. When his company was held up he made a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire and took necessary steps to clear up the situation. His leadership inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

Capt. Sidney George Baldwin, No. 9 Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under his direction the wounded were dressed and removed from the battlefield without any delay. He often led his bearers through machine-gun fire to reach wounded men, whom he successfully evacuated. All through the fighting he displayed great disregard of danger.

Lt. Frank Barber, D.C.M., 3rd Div. Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs., attd. 7th Can. Bde.

For conspicuous devotion to duty and gallantry. As brigade signal officer he laid and maintained communication between brigade headquarters and battalions headquarters and report centre during the operations last-

ing eight days. On several occasions he, in order to relieve exhausted linesmen, personally proceeded under intense hostile fire to repair breaks. His coolness, energy and resourcefulness inspired all ranks and maintained uninterrupted communication with all advanced stations.

Lt. Frederick Drury Baragar, 4th Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a gun that was attached to a front-line battalion. He got it up over rough ground into action in the open, and though exposed to shell and machine-gun fire, put three hostile machine-guns out of action. He fired over one hundred rounds from this position and destroyed several other machine-gun units. His handling of the in-close support of the infantry was worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Roydon McFarlane Barbour, 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was checked this officer went along the line, organising groups of his men in advanced shell holes, and then reported the situation personally to headquarters. Later in the day, by locating the right flank of the troops on the left, he enabled touch to be regained. He was also of great assistance in piloting companies up to reinforce the front line. All this work was carried out under very heavy fire.

Lt. Harry Christie Barker, R. Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

During a night attack on a village this officer carried out a most daring and valuable reconnaissance. In pitch darkness he discovered the dispositions of the left and right companies, and on his information to the commanders, they were connected up. He then found that our right flank was in the air, with no connection with the battalion on our right. He proceeded into "No Man's Land" at great risk from hostile machine-gun fire, and discovering the next battalion's left party, was able to guide this battalion into line. Our flank was secured and the success of the operation assured. He reported to battalion headquarters the complete and accurate dispositions of our line.

Lt. John Henry Barkley, 18th Bn., Can. Inf., Western Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. During an attack, owing to the fog, his platoon became scattered, but he advanced, and finding a gap in the line, gathered together all the men he could find and placed them in the gap. He carried on with this improvised platoon, keeping his company in touch with the flank. He led this platoon to attack and capture a machine-gun nest, which otherwise would have enfiladed his company. His quickness and resource made it possible for the company to continue its advance.

Lt. Gordon Beattie, 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. His men were held up by machine-

gun fire, and he crawled forward and shot the gunner, leaped upon the remainder of the crew, capturing them single-handed. Although wounded in the leg, he led his men forward to the final objective. Again next day, when badly wounded in the arm and his leg fractured, he continued to give directions as he lay on the ground.

Lt. Angus Guthrie Bell, 19th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. After the other officers of his company had become casualties he took command and did splendid work in leading the company through to their objective. He was amongst the first to lead his men through the village, where they captured numerous prisoners. His coolness and courage throughout were of a very high order.

Lt. Frederick William Benn, 26th Bn., Can. Inf., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer started as junior sub-altern of his company in this action. When his platoon was checked by a machine-gun nest he went to a flank and sniped the gunner, and then with his men rushed the post, capturing eight prisoners. The next day he was in command of the company, and when held up consolidated the line and obtained touch on both flanks by patrol. He then collected stragglers and prepared an attack. His work was excellent throughout.

Capt. Neil Douglas Black, Can. A.M.C., attd. 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With absolute indifference to the heavy shell fire, this officer advanced with the leading companies and attended to the wounded. The second afternoon of the attack he advanced beyond the line under intense enemy machine-gun fire and dressed the wounded of other battalions. His coolness and example were a source of inspiration to officers and men.

Lt. Edmonde Alfred Blais, 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

Prior to an attack he rendered valuable services in completing preliminary arrangements, and, during the advance, in which he was severely wounded, his gallantry under heavy fire and his determination and skill were conspicuous and afforded a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. William Ralph Boehm, 20th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

He carried out a very gallant and effective attack under heavy fire on a trench, the position of which enabled him to link up units whose flanks were exposed. He was wounded but displayed great devotion to duty and endurance, remaining with his men and leading them next day in another attack.

Lt. Gordon Munro Bradfield, 19th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

He went forward with the attacking waves and established signal communication. When his wires were completely blown out he continued forward until his flank was held up by a very strong machine-gun post. Under heavy fire he came back to battalion head-

quarters to report the situation, afterwards securing two Tanks, which he personally guided forward. His services throughout were of the utmost value to the battalion.

Lt. William Newton Bradley, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

During an attack he found himself in command of the company when the others had fallen. He led the company with great dash and gallantry under heavy machine-gun fire. Without regard for personal safety he went ahead of his men and personally cleared up an enemy machine-gun nest which was holding up the advance. As the enemy was preparing for a counter-attack he led his men out to meet them, broke up the attack, and forced the enemy to retire in disorder. Throughout his courage, skill and initiative inspired his men and greatly helped in the success of the operation.

Capt. Hugh Graham Brewer, 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

This officer led his company gallantly forward to an attack during two days' heavy fighting. His company was held up by a strong point, and his platoon commanders had become casualties. He showed great courage in leading his men forward and subduing two machine guns, personally killing three of the enemy and capturing many others. His fearless leadership was largely responsible for the success of the operations.

Capt. Tillman Alfred Briggs, Can. A.M.C., attd. 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ont. R.

During an attack he rendered invaluable assistance to the wounded of this and other battalions. He attended to a number of casualties in the jumping-off position in spite of heavy machine-gun and artillery barrage. Most of his dressers became casualties, but he continued to dress the wounded. As soon as he had attended to those he pushed forward across the open and assisted those who had fallen. His services were most valuable, and his work of a very high order. He displayed remarkable coolness and energy under fire.

Lt. Roy Townley Brown, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

During an attack on a wood, though all the other officers had become casualties, this officer continued to push on with the remaining men, gaining the second objective with a mere handful. The success of his company was entirely due to his determination and personality. On one occasion he tackled an enemy machine gun single-handed, killing the officer and taking prisoner the remainder of the crew before his men were able to arrive. Throughout the operations his courage and judgment were remarkable.

Capt. Kenneth Charles Burness, P.P.C.L.I., Eastern Ont. Regt.

Throughout the operations, lasting five days, he showed exceptional gallantry and resource. On one occasion he found himself cut off with two men under intense machine-gun and rifle fire. One man made his way back slightly wounded. The other was severely wounded, and he got the man on his back and crawled with him over 60 yards to cover. By his gallant act he undoubtedly

saved the wounded man from being taken prisoner.

Capt. Charles Stuart Burrows, 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and good leadership. During an attack he, with much skill, led his company against strong enemy positions, resulting in their capture. He then reformed his company under very heavy fire and advanced through a village. He placed his company in such positions that they were able to bring fire to bear on the village, thus allowing a succeeding company to work round and enter the village from a flank.

Capt. Duncan Lloyd Cameron, 27th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

He led his company with great skill and conspicuous gallantry without artillery support over difficult ground to attack machine guns strongly posted. He successfully manoeuvred to outflank the guns and captured them. His handling of the situation was marked with coolness and judgment, and his disregard of personal danger was a splendid example to his men.

Capt. Gilbert Douglas Cameron, 27th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

Owing to a change of place just before zero hour he had to lead his company over very difficult country in the dark, which he did with great skill. During the attack he led his men forward with great gallantry in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and although severely wounded he continued to send accurate information about the situation and reported personally at battalion headquarters on the way to the dressing station. His courage and endurance were a splendid example to his men.

Capt. Herman Maclean Cameron, No. 3 Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer performed valuable work in establishing a new A.D.S. to conform with the advancing line, under heavy machine-gun fire and artillery barrage, working continuously for twenty-four hours without rest.

Capt. Peter Gordon C. Campbell, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

This officer took his party ahead of his troops, making most valuable reconnaissance and sending back reports of the utmost importance. He and a section rushed a trench held by seventy of the enemy, taking them prisoners. He also organised a counter-attack under heavy fire, clearing out an enemy post which impeded our advance. Later on he did invaluable service in co-ordinating the battalions. His cheery spirits, coolness and courage were an inspiration to all. He was severely wounded.

Lt. Colin Carmichael, 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

When casualties had reduced the strength of his company he organised two companies into one, and with the help of only one other officer continued the advance. Throughout the operations he displayed great gallantry and led his men with coolness and skill, materially assisting the success of his battalion.

Lt. George William Carter, 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. As our advancing companies were nearly 4,000 yards ahead of the French on our immediate right, he was detailed with two men to reconnoitre. He very cleverly worked his way to the outskirts of a village, and ascertained that the enemy were evacuating it. He intercepted and captured a party of the enemy, together with a cart containing valuable signalling equipment. He obtained information which was of very material assistance to his battalion commander.

Lt. John Christie, P.P.C.L.I., Eastern Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He, although badly wounded, refused to leave the company, and when all the other officers had become casualties he took command, reorganised the company, and carried on until another officer was sent to relieve him. His example, in a difficult situation, was an inspiration to his men.

Lt. John George Bowes Coyne, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry. During an attack he led his platoon, and by his skill and courage under heavy fire succeeded in capturing its objective with very few casualties. Later, he observed that the attack was held up immediately in front of him by an enemy machine-gun post. He gathered together a few men and outflanked the position, capturing two guns and killing the crews. His initiative and courage were a fine example to all ranks.

Capt. John Dixon Craig, 27th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R., attd. 8th Can. Inf. Bde. H.Q.

He made a personal daylight reconnaissance of a wood previous to the attack under most difficult circumstances. The information he gained was of great value to the battalion concerned in the attack. His reports during the advance were very accurate and complete, and he kept his brigade fully informed as to the dispositions of the troops. Particularly was this so when his reports decided the action and disposition of the troops of the brigade on the right flank where the situation of another force operating there was obscure. His fine work in front of the line contributed materially to the success gained by our troops during the recent operations.

Lt. Kenneth Thompson Creighton, 27th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

He personally led a bombing attack and drove the enemy out of their position, capturing over sixty prisoners and four machine guns. His example of gallantry and his fine leadership were mainly responsible for the success of the operation.

Capt. Ainley Thompson Croft, 85th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

As adjutant of the battalion he rendered valuable services reconnoitring under heavy fire. When his commanding officer was wounded and the second in command was killed shortly after he had taken over, Capt.

Croft took command of the battalion and carried on the attack with admirable skill and great gallantry, and captured the objective in spite of opposition. His fine example to the men was a great encouragement at a critical moment.

Capt. Frank Smith Cronk, 20th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

He led his company with conspicuous gallantry in an attack on a piece of trench strongly held by the enemy. He killed or captured the garrison and enabled the line to advance. He was wounded, but remained with his men until the final objective was reached.

Lt. Thomas Dale, 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry. Throughout an attack his personal example and leadership did very much to assist his company in reaching the final objective. When the battalion was being heavily shelled he displayed exceptional courage and skill in directing his men, some dazed by the shelling, to places of safety, thus avoiding heavy casualties. While in this very exposed position he was severely wounded.

Lt. Wilfred Herbert Denton, 15th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

During an attack, when the company commander was wounded, he took command and led the men to the final objective with the greatest gallantry. He was wounded, but returned to duty and showed the greatest fortitude in rallying his men. He personally directed the consolidation of the position under heavy fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Charles Raoul De St. Victor, 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry in an attack. He was in command of a company during the whole of the first day of the operations, and led it through an artillery barrage and machine-gun fire with great courage and skill. When his company was held up he at once went to the weak point, and by his example inspired his men to push forward through the heavy machine-gun fire. He was severely wounded next day whilst leading his company to the attack on a village.

Lt. Andre de Vienne, 22nd Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and much skill when in charge of the battalion scouts in an attack, during which he was severely wounded. His disregard of danger and determination enabled him to render services which greatly helped the success of the operations.

Lt. Richard Henry Lear Dinsmore, 19th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

He volunteered to go forward under very heavy fire and reconnoitre the situation when the battalion was held up by an enemy strong point heavily armed with machine guns. He carried out his dangerous mission with complete success, and later established a line of posts close to the enemy's position. He displayed great gallantry and coolness under difficult circumstances.

Lt. Donald Campbell Dixon, 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec R.

This officer displayed great skill in leading his men during the attack and capture of a village. At one period of the advance his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. He quickly grasped the situation, outflanked and captured the machine gunners, and continued the advance with slight casualties. His splendid example and coolness during the whole operation were very marked

Lt. De St. Denis Duchesnay, 4th Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In company with another officer he went forward to keep in touch with the advancing line, and brought back valuable information of the tactical situation. Once, finding themselves beyond our outposts, and observing a hostile machine gun and crew, they rushed it, capturing the gun and three prisoners.

Capt. Victor Eugene Duclos, 24th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. On two occasions during the advance his company was held up by machine-gun fire and its flanks exposed. This officer, by his personal dash and initiative, outflanked and captured the guns. His handling of his company was magnificent, and his great courage was an inspiration to his men.

Lt. Thomas Dudley, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

He led his section forward under heavy fire and filled an important gap in our front line. Though two of his guns and their crews were put out of action, he got the remainder into action and broke up a very determined counter-attack. Throughout the operations his conspicuous gallantry and complete disregard of danger were a splendid example to his men.

Capt. Frederick Harold Dunham, 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

For gallantry and good leadership. He handled his men with great skill and coolness during an attack against a village, which he captured. He then reorganised his command and advanced against an enemy position and captured it, together with many prisoners and machine guns. His courage and example greatly contributed to the success of his company.

Lt. Reginald Ormsby Edgar, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

As battalion signalling officer he rendered valuable services, laying lines through a heavy barrage, and frequently went out to repair wires cut by shell fire. He showed great courage and determination, and his cheerfulness and energetic personal example had a marked effect on all who were with him. He was eventually severely wounded by shell fire.

Lt. George Percival Farr, 2nd Div. Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs. (Sig. Officer, 5th Can. Infy. Bde.).

In two days' operations he showed the greatest initiative and personal courage in getting wires forward under heavy machine-

gun and artillery fire, and in establishing communication under circumstances involving the greatest personal danger. He kept his brigadier in touch with the forward battalions during the whole advance, and displayed efficiency, determination and gallantry of the highest order.

775288 C./S./M. James Fenwick, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During an attack this warrant officer showed conspicuous courage throughout the entire engagement. When all his company officers had become casualties he took charge of, organised, and led the company to its final objective. Although wounded early in the day, he carried on, setting a fine example of fearlessness to his men.

Lt. Adam Tower Fergusson, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., West Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he took his platoon forward through two very heavy barrages with few casualties. The prompt arrival of these reinforcements resulted in the attack being successful. Later, by establishing a report centre and getting into touch with the flank companies, he kept his company commander and battalion headquarters correctly informed of the situation. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Frederick St. Clair Fisher, 10th Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. He led a patrol in reconnaissance. After killing or driving off the garrison of a strong enemy post his patrol was counter-attacked at a second and stronger German post. Having exhausted their supply of bombs, they withdrew, in good order, fighting. He then made a stand, and finally forced the enemy to withdraw. Many casualties were inflicted on the enemy. He showed leadership and ability of a very high order, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. James Patrick Fitzgerald, 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

When most of the officers had become casualties and the battalion was held up in front of an enemy strong point, stubbornly defended and heavily fortified, he organised several attacks, which he led with great personal gallantry and much ability, showing a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Clarence Kells Flint, 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He was in command of a company, which he led with great courage and initiative. When the objective had been gained he supervised the consolidation. Many casualties were inflicted on the enemy, and it was due to his skill and good judgment that the enemy counter-attacks were beaten off and the position maintained.

Capt. Leonard Frazer, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., Eastern Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical time in the advance, when heavy casualties were being occasioned by a strong nest of machine guns, this officer reorganised that portion of the line, and

himself led the party under direct heavy fire, and captured the post. He shot three of the garrison, the majority of which were killed and the remainder captured. His spirited action was the means of a dangerous delay being averted and many casualties avoided.

Capt. Percy Wilson Freeman, 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec Regt.

This officer displayed great skill in leading his company in a successful attack. During the last 400 yards of the advance his left flank was in the air, but by quick initiative he took the necessary steps to defend it. His apt leadership and skilful handling of his company greatly added to the success of the operation.

Capt. David Dawson Freeze, Can. A.M.C., attd. R. Can. R.

In an attack he displayed great courage in dressing wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He followed close up with the battalion in the attack and, in the most exposed position, he continued to dress the wounded and organise carrying parties, so that all the battalion casualties were evacuated in very short time. After the objective had been reached he proceeded in advance under heavy machine-gun fire, and dressed the wounds of a large number of the enemy and evacuated them. Learning that a number of men of another division were lying in front of our line, having been wounded two days previously, he proceeded under heavy fire, dressed their wounds and supervised their evacuation. His devotion to duty throughout was admirable.

Lt. James Clifford Fuller, M.M., P.P.C.L.I., Eastern Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully led his platoon in a bombing attack in enemy trenches. When his platoon was counter-attacked on both flanks and from the rear by a greatly superior force he covered the retirement, and with three other ranks fought off the enemy until all his wounded had been cleared from the trench. He saved his platoon and was the last man to withdraw from the enemy position.

Lt. Francis Leslie Goodman, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ontario Regt.

During an attack he went forward with his platoon to reinforce the right flank. Arriving at the objective he took command of the line. He endeavoured to obtain touch with the battalion on his right who had been unable to advance. Failing to get contact he cleared out the enemy's defences in this sector and formed a defensive flank for a distance of 1,200 yards. Throughout he kept his company commander informed, and showed great courage and ability in handling a difficult situation.

Lt. Denmilne Green, 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

For zeal, devotion and courage in an attack. During the advance he displayed remarkable powers of leadership, keeping his platoon under perfect control and always leading them in the moments of peril with an utter disregard of his own

safety. His company commander becoming a casualty he at once assumed command and took the company forward to the final objective.

Lt. Donald McKenzie Goudy, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., Eastern Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. This officer during an advance repeatedly overcame stubborn resistance, and was responsible for the capture of an auxiliary trench system strongly held. The entire garrison were either killed, wounded or captured. He showed cool thought, quick action and great courage, which were an inspiration to his platoon.

Lt. Ernest Claude Gough, 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

During an action he directed traffic over the newly made road. This road at the time was being heavily shelled, an ambulance was hit within forty yards of him. He materially assisted in the getting forward of ammunition and engineer supplies. He continued through the night under heavy bombing and machine-gun fire by enemy aeroplanes to direct the traffic. By his coolness and presence of mind he held the drivers to their work, kept the traffic moving, and so prevented a large loss of life. During the whole of two days under constant heavy fire he continued to direct traffic and establish traffic control posts.

Lt. John Sawford Peach Guy, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

During an attack he assumed command of a company when the other officers had fallen. He led his command through to their objective under heavy machine-gun fire. Regardless of danger he personally led his men against a strong machine-gun post, which was holding up the advance, accounting for many of the enemy himself. He set a fine example of coolness and courage to his men.

Lt. Robert Ellis Haldenby, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st. Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer commanded the left half of a skirmishing line against a railway, reaching it by his able leadership as the flanking units had not come up, and he only had his own supports to rely on. On arrival at the objective, the officer in charge of the right half company was wounded, and he took command of the whole line, which he occupied, although fired at by field guns over open sights at 800 yards.

Lt. John Arthur Hamilton, 1st Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bridging a canal. He built a raft by night under severe bombing, and got it finished by sheer determination. He continued working eighteen hours a day until three double-track bridges were completed. His courage and perseverance, mostly under fire, set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Harold Stuart Hanson, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

When the company commander was killed in the assembly area this officer assumed command. He had to make a flanking attack on

a wood. This was rendered extremely difficult owing to the thickness of the fog and the casualties sustained in the assembly area. Nevertheless, by his personal gallantry and cool bearing he led the company and various stragglers who had been attached to it successfully to their objective. He showed a fine example of leadership and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Michael Harris, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

During an attack, when the company commander became a casualty, this officer led them, through many obstacles and heavy machine-gun fire, to their objective, killing many of the enemy himself. All company commanders being casualties, he took charge of the outpost line, and, under heavy fire, he made a reconnaissance of the whole front, getting into touch with units on the flanks, and securing his position. He personally led his men to meet a counter-attack, which he broke and repulsed, inflicting many casualties. His splendid example greatly inspired all ranks.

Lt. Walter James Hawkes, M.M., 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

He was in charge of a platoon during an attack. In the thickness of the fog his platoon was separated from the remainder of the company, and came under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He displayed the greatest coolness and courage in leading his men forward, and succeeded in putting out of action the enemy's machine guns and infantry. Later on his platoon came under direct fire of an enemy battery. This he silenced, capturing three officers and thirty-seven men. His conduct materially helped in the success of the operation.

Lt. Hubert Holyoke Henderson, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun nest this officer placed his Lewis gun section so as to cover his advance, and rushed the post with the remaining sections. During the advance he was severely wounded through the chest, but continued directing his men from a shell hole. His courage under the most trying conditions set a fine example to his men.

Lt. William Shelley Herbert, 19th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a company during an attack. Hearing that part of his line was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he personally led an assault on the post, in which act he was severely wounded. His gallantry and example instilled confidence in his men, and the objective was gained.

Capt. Arthur Hines, Can. A.M.C., attd. 26th Bn., N. Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward with the attacking waves, and on numerous occasions, in the open and in face of the heaviest shell and machine-gun fire, dressed the wounded. His utter disregard of danger was a constant source of inspiration to all ranks.

Lt. Hugh Boswell Holland, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For dash and courage. He led his platoon operating, in an attack, on the right flank in liaison with a French platoon. He led his men into hand-to-hand fighting, and captured eleven machine guns, five trench mortars and a wood position.

Lt. Walter Thomas Hornby, M.M., 13th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

After the bombardment of a village he led a patrol of thirty men in an attempt to enter it. He encountered an enemy block, which he bombed, killing three of the enemy, but was driven back by machine-gun fire, one bullet passing through his ear. After a second bombardment, although wounded, he again led his patrol forward, but was again driven back by machine guns. On another occasion he took a patrol up a communication trench to an enemy block, and, although fired at, rushed forward, throwing bombs. He secured valuable information.

Capt. James Stewart Hudson, Can. A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations. He attended to the wounded under exceptionally heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He personally superintended the collection of wounded, and organised stretcher parties. His coolness and courageous conduct set a high example to all.

Lt. Dick Ineson, M.M., 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

He led his platoon in an attack against a village. During the sharp fighting which ensued he fearlessly led his men against position after position. His quick initiative contributed greatly to the success of his company. By his cool leadership and daring example his platoon captured thirty-one prisoners, including one officer.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Benjamin Temple Jackson, 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

He displayed great gallantry as a scout officer, and led an attack with his scouts. During the mist he rushed, with two scouts, a machine-gun post which was inflicting heavy casualties to a flanking platoon, killing the crews and capturing the two guns. Although wounded through the arm, he assumed command of a platoon that had lost its officer and non-commissioned officers, and led them to the final objective.

Capt. Roy Bertram Jenkins, Can. A.M.C., attd. 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days' fighting this officer accompanied the troops and was tireless in attending to the wounded under heavy shell, gas and machine-gun fire. As soon as the battalion had made good its line he established a rear aid post close up, where he received and evacuated wounded. Being exposed to fire himself, he arranged what cover was possible for the wounded, and continued at work until he was sure that all had been cleared. He worked unceasingly, never thinking of himself.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Beverley Ford Jones, 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

For ability and devotion to duty in an attack. He assembled his company with great caution and judgment. In the advance he led his command with the utmost courage and skill, frequently exposing himself without regard for his own safety. Although severely wounded, he refused to go out until the action was over, notwithstanding that he was repeatedly urged to do so by his commanding officer. His conduct throughout was a fine example to all.

444949 C./S./M. Morrison Neal Jordan, D.C.M., 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during two days' operations. He greatly assisted his company commander in organising parties to rush enemy posts, and himself accounted for a large number of the enemy. Next day, when all the officers became casualties early in the advance, he assumed command of the company, and led his men with fresh gallantry to the objective. With a few men he rushed an enemy outpost, killing a number and capturing sixty prisoners. He repeatedly led parties to attack and capture enemy machine-gun posts which were holding up the advance. Reaching the objective, he remained in charge of the company for twenty-four hours.

Lt. John Henry Kavanagh, D.C.M., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For exceptional gallantry and initiative throughout an attack. When his company commander was badly wounded he assumed command, and by his fine courage and tactical ability beat off a counter-attack, in which he was greatly outnumbered.

Lt. Watson Kinloch, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During three days' attack, acting as second in command of his company, he was ubiquitous, moving up and down amongst the men under heavy fire of all descriptions, re-organising the platoons and section and placing them where they were most needed. He twice led patrols to establish touch with units on the flank, and succeeded each time in the face of every difficulty. His absolute disregard of danger inspired his men.

Lt. Otto Bertel Krenchel, D.C.M., 13th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

During an attack on a village he led his platoon with great determination on a flank, and by good tactical handling overcame several strong points, which enabled the rest of the company to advance. At one point, with three men, he charged a machine gun, and, although these men were all wounded, he rushed the post alone, taking two prisoners and killing the remainder of the crew. He afterwards made a very daring reconnaissance and brought back valuable information.

Lt. Jean Lafontaine, 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

He volunteered to proceed to forward posts to find out the situation. With great

courage and determination he rushed up under heavy fire. At the head of a section he attacked an enemy block, disposing of the garrison and facilitating the advance of a platoon. He fearlessly went into the open under heavy machine-gun fire and was seriously wounded in the side.

Capt. Reginald Heathfield Lamb, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At zero hour, when the jumping-off trench was under very heavy fire, this officer climbed on to the parapet and walked along, encouraging the men to get forward. Although badly wounded in the course of the advance, he insisted on pushing forward, until weakness and loss of blood stopped him. His example carried the men with him.

Lt. Braun Langelier, 22nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. He was in charge of a first-wave platoon, which he led with so much courage and determination that it reached all its objectives, after severely punishing the enemy. Next day he, with a section of his men, attacked through heavy machine-gun fire an enemy machine gun, killing the crew and ridding the battalion flank of a serious obstacle. Later on, his company commander having been severely wounded, he took charge, and with great ability consolidated a line.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Allen Lewis Lewis, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At short notice, in a critical and obscure situation, he moved his company forward under heavy shell fire to the assembly position. In the attack, under heavy machine-gun fire, he led parties against machine-gun posts, putting them out of action and taking many prisoners. He kept his company so well in hand that within a few minutes after reaching the objective he had reorganised and established touch on the flanks.

Capt. Eion MacGregor MacBrayne, P.P.C.L.I., Eastern Ont. Regt.

This officer, throughout a night of intense fighting, commanded his company with the greatest courage and skill. He, with a party of eight men, bombed-up half a mile of trench, captured sixteen enemy machine guns and eleven prisoners, and inflicted casualties on many more. Subsequently his company was counter-attacked by a greatly superior force from the flanks. After intense fighting he extricated them from a most awkward situation, and was able to maintain and hold part of the trench gained by his men.

Lt. George Herbert Macario, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attack. When his platoon was held up by a field gun, firing point blank, moving under heavy machine-gun fire, he led a section round a flank, opened fire with a Lewis gun, then charged and wiped out the enemy gun crew, thus opening the way for the advance for his platoon and for the platoon on his right. He also captured two

enemy machine guns and their crews. He continued to lead his men with courage and skill until wounded.

Capt. Neil John MacCrimmon, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., Eastern Ont. Regt.

When the company under his command was held up by the enemy's resistance, as the battalion was about to enter its objective, this officer, by a quick, though thorough, reconnaissance, was chiefly responsible for the ten machine gunners in the three hostile posts being killed and the position secured. He personally accounted for three of the enemy, and his bold and able leadership throughout the attack contributed in no small degree towards the success of the operation.

Rev. Ewen John MacDonald, Can. C. Ser., attd. 19th Bn., 1st C., Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went over with the attacking troops. He assisted the medical officer with the wounded and worked untiringly with him all the time, with an utter disregard for his safety, frequently under heavy machine-gun fire. He displayed the greatest valour and coolness and his presence in the field was of the greatest value.

Rev. Ronald Cameron MacGillivray, Can. C. Serv., attd. 26th Bn., N. Bruns. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He went forward with the attacking waves and materially assisted the medical officer with his duties. In the open, and in the face of the heaviest fire, he dressed the wounded and attended to the dying. He set a splendid example to all with whom he came in contact.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Donald Macintyre, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

He was indefatigable in his efforts while in charge of a party evacuating wounded men from the field of battle, and his splendid example of cool gallantry under intense fire of all descriptions inspired the men he was commanding to their utmost efforts, in spite of casualties. In one instance wounded were rescued from the enemy wire.

Lt. David Niven Mackenzie, M.M., 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack he led his platoon under heavy machine-gun fire with great dash and courage through to the final objective. At this point he personally led his men against an enemy counter-attack, which he broke up and repulsed. The enemy retired in disorder, with many casualties. Throughout he set a fine example of courage, skill, and initiative, which inspired his men and greatly conduced to the success of the operation.

Capt. Robert Dewar MacKenzie, Can. A.M.C., attd. 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st C., Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He dressed wounded under continuous shell fire, and kept moving his dressing station forward, so as to be able to

attend to the more serious cases. He cleared the cases with the utmost dispatch, and many times during the day went up, under shell and machine-gun fire, to dress stretcher cases. His conduct throughout was deserving of high praise.

Lt. James Duncan MacLea, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After leaving the jumping-off point with his platoon he almost immediately came in contact with the enemy front line, and, under heavy machine-gun fire, rounded up forty prisoners. He then continued the advance to the second objective. The following day, after a further advance, he established communication with the troops on the left, and then carried out a daring reconnaissance, under heavy fire, as far as a canal, finding the west side clear of the enemy.

Capt. James Duncan MacLeod, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

During the capture of a hill this officer, when the company commander had been wounded and the company was held up by an enemy field battery, made his way back and led two platoons whose officers had become casualties in the face of heavy machine-gun fire to a flank, putting the battery out of action and capturing 21 of the enemy. He displayed marked initiative and great courage in the handling of a difficult situation.

Lt. Alexander Pearson MacMillan, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry. In the initial attack his platoon encountered strong resistance which threatened to hold up the advance. He immediately led his platoon to outflank the enemy post, killing and capturing a number of the enemy and enabling the advance to continue. He then led his platoon to their final objective, and, by his skilful leadership and splendid courage, was instrumental in coping with a difficult situation. He set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Douglas William MacPherson, 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

During an attack he behaved with extraordinary courage and steadiness. He was incessantly backward and forward on the battlefield cheering on his men and getting them on in splendid order. On several occasions during the action he distinguished himself by his coolness and prompt action. He set the finest example to the troops he led.

Lt. John Norman MacRae, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ontario R.

As battalion intelligence officer he displayed great gallantry and initiative. He repeatedly went forward under heavy fire in front of the advancing line to reach good points of observation, and the information he sent back was of the greatest assistance to his commanding officer.

Lt. James Maitland, 1st Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a night reconnaissance over exposed ground which enabled him to place his machine guns most advantageously previous

to the infantry attack, catching the enemy in rear from the right flank by his fire. Later, he led his machine-gun crews in the dark under heavy fire, and again skilfully placed them. He did excellent work throughout the attack.

Capt. Donald Campbell Malcolm, 8th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

He was in charge of the bearer division in the left sector during the fighting. He showed great initiative and judgment at all times, keeping in close touch with the advancing troops and clearing the wounded. He worked continuously for 48 hours searching for and attending the wounded in the open. On one occasion when the advance was delayed near a wood he led his stretcher squads across the open ground which was being swept by machine-gun fire and brought many wounded back to safety. He displayed the greatest coolness under fire and a perfect disregard for personal safety during the entire action.

Lt. Gerald Morphy Malone, 15th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack this officer, who was acting as intelligence officer, went forward to establish a report centre with the attacking companies. He had to traverse a valley under heavy shell fire, but succeeded in establishing a visual signal post, and sent back messages as soon as the attacking waves got up. The following day he was indefatigable in procuring information about the flanks, though he was constantly exposed to machine-gun fire.

Capt. Joseph Regis Alberic Marin, Can. A.M.C., attd. 22nd Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He, through his prompt dressing of wounds under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, alleviated the sufferings of many wounded and saved the lives of some of the more seriously wounded. His fearless example had the best possible effect on the moral of the men. He worked with determination and cheerfulness for two days under very trying and dangerous conditions.

Lt. Charles Courtland Martin, 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

He volunteered to go forward as officers' patrol with an infantry battalion in an attack on a wood on two occasions the same day. By his initiative and pluck he sent back information which enabled his battery to render timely assistance to the infantry. A few days after, while leading his section to a forward position through an area under continuous shell fire, he was severely wounded in the thigh; nevertheless, he continued to direct his men, and when taken out on a stretcher he handed over clear and emphatic orders to his N.C.O.s as to the action to be taken. He set a splendid example by his courage, keenness and determination throughout the recent operations.

Capt. William Maybin, M.M., 15th Bn., Can. Inf., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

During an attack he led his company with great gallantry and dash, clearing up machine-gun nests in the advance. Next

day in the attack and capture of a village, when the commanding officer was wounded, he assumed the command of the battalion, which he led and handled with great skill and courage, cleaning up machine-gun nests and driving his attack home to the final objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Hugh McCallum, 4th Bn., Can. Engineers.

He showed marked example of courage and determination superintending the construction of an important bridge over a river, working under heavy and continuous shell fire until the task was completed in an unexpectedly short time. His devotion to duty was very conspicuous.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Samuel McCreery, 16th Bn., Can. Inf., Manitoba Regt.

For good leadership and gallantry during an attack. He assembled his command with great precision. In an advance he was marked for his great courage and determination. He rallied his men forward from position to position, and captured several machine guns. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Gerald Chisholm McElhiney, 25th Bn., Can. Inf., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. When the leading battalion was held up this officer led his company with great skill through a barrage and machine-gun fire to reinforce it. He went up and down between the line and headquarters, with excellent information. Later, by going across the open under fire, he opened up connection with the brigade on the left. His conduct set a fine example to all ranks.

Capt. Joseph Ernest McKenna, 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

He showed great courage and excellent leadership in directing his company during two days' heavy fighting. He lost all his platoon commanders, killed whilst attacking an enemy strong point. He, however, dashed forward under intense machine-gun fire, killed two of the enemy, whilst his men worked to a flank and subdued the post. This officer's courage and initiative relieved a difficult situation and saved many lives.

Capt. David Douglas McLaws, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Sask. R.

This officer led his platoon in attacks on two occasions, and by his skilful leadership coolness, and initiative his company was successful in gaining all its objectives with very few casualties. He led his men with great determination, and his courage was a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Fred Alexander Ralph McNair, 1st Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While his platoon was constructing a supply siding no less than forty-eight shells burst in the immediate vicinity. By his judgment and coolness he kept his men steady and avoided casualties. Later he carried on work on a railway yard for two days under harassing fire, and the observation of six balloons. The work was of great

importance, and thanks to the example he set, and the cool way he handled his men, he got it completed up to time.

Capt. James McQueen, 49th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. He commanded his company in the attack, and led them, under heavy machine-gun fire, with much daring and coolness successfully to their final objective. He handled his command with good judgment, displaying high qualities of courage and resourcefulness.

Lt. William McMurray, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. He showed exceptional courage throughout, and was an inspiration to all ranks. Next day by dashing leadership he took a large number of prisoners and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy trying to escape. His platoon captured several enemy machine guns.

Lt. Frank Thomas McPherson, 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

He greatly assisted in clearing up a village during an attack, personally leading a small party of men into an enemy dug-out, where he captured fourteen prisoners. He continued throughout the day with great gallantry under heavy fire to examine enemy dug-outs, and ensure that they were cleared and in a safe condition to be occupied by our troops.

Capt. Charles Edward Hastings Medhurst, 20th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. R.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a very daring reconnaissance he made across a river under heavy fire, obtaining valuable information, which enabled headquarters to take measures for the crossing.

Lt. Ivie Meikle, 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba Regt.

For conspicuous skill and courage. During an attack he led his platoon with great dash and spirit so that they swept every obstacle before them. Although held up by enemy strong points on several occasions, he displayed his initiative by getting round and overcoming them. When wounded he refused to leave his command, but struggled on until his company reached the final objective.

Capt. William Charles Michell, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., West Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of a company in the attack, previous to zero hour, he personally went over the ground in front and saw that the paths were cut through the wire. At one point in the advance his company headquarters were field up by a machine-gun post on a flank which had been passed over in the fog. He personally led his headquarters, which cleaned up this post. He was severely wounded at the time. His courage and example inspired all ranks.

Lt. Rupert Murray Millett, R. Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

He commanded a company with conspicuous success throughout eight days' operations. During a night attack he commanded the left front line company, and it was largely due to his carefully formed dispositions, leadership, dash and initiative that the objective was taken and consolidated, and communications established with the left flank within two hours of jumping off. Throughout he showed himself regardless of personal danger under enemy fire. His reliability greatly facilitated the work of his battalion commander.

Lt. Robert Clayton Mooers, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an action, after being wounded, he reported to an A.D.S. and then returned to his company, though unable to carry more equipment than a box respirator. On the way he gathered stragglers together and brought them into effective action. He was again severely wounded. After being dragged down a trench for some distance on a waterproof sheet he struggled to his feet, and, though in great pain, walked for nearly a kilometre before he was picked up by an ambulance.

Lt. Isaac Mooney, 49th Bn., Can. Infy. Alberta R.

This officer was in command of a company during an attack. He led his men successfully to the final objective. He carried out attacks in a most aggressive manner although the time for preparation was short. He supervised the consolidation of the final objective, and sent back most accurate reports. He set a fine example of courage to his men.

Capt. Ewart Horace Morgan, 43rd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

He was in command of a company which attacked a wood from the left flank. In spite of a heavy enemy barrage and a thick fog he organised and led forward his men with great courage and coolness. The advancing Tanks, owing to the fog, mistook his men for the enemy and opened fire on them with light guns. A certain amount of confusion resulted, but he reorganised and led on his company and succeeded in out-flanking the wood. It was largely due to the success of this manoeuvre that the wood was captured.

Capt. Allan Brooks Morkill, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., British Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer got his company to its assembly position without casualties despite heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The next morning he led his company in the attack, and as soon as he attained his objective set about organising a defensive line under intense fire. The following evening he again did good work in taking up a position along a canal. His energy and coolness set an excellent example.

Capt. Duncan Arnold Morrison, 1st Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He accompanied the advancing in-

fantry to the final objective, and though wounded himself remained on duty, continuing to do excellent work during two days' operations, establishing an A.D.S. as soon as the infantry passed through. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. John Mott, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during four days' operations. During an attack, owing to the dense fog, in which it was very difficult to keep direction, he took up a position in front of his platoon, and by his skilful leadership and courage under heavy fire led them to their final objective, capturing three machine guns and inflicting many casualties on the enemy. On another occasion he showed splendid gallantry in leading his men under heavy fire in an attack on a strong point. He set a fine example to the men under him.

Capt. Robert Davies Moyle, 2nd Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. He followed the infantry into the open while it was still under machine-gun fire. Owing to the condition of the ground it was impossible to get transport up, but he organised bearer parties, collected all wounded into a place of safety, and succeeded in securing dressings, food and water for them, saving many lives. He set an example to all ranks under him.

Lt. Frank Llewellyn Much, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

During an enemy counter-attack in which our infantry suffered heavy casualties he brought up four of his guns to fill a gap in the line. All his N.C.O.s and two entire gun crews were either killed or wounded, and he himself was severely wounded, but the enemy advance was held at this point. His very gallant behaviour and disregard of danger were a splendid example to his men.

Lt. Robert Blaine Murray, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during attacks covering a period of four days. This officer went into the attack as junior subaltern of his company, and before reaching the objective on account of casualties was in command. He then led his company to its objective, displaying the greatest courage, overcoming many machine-gun posts on the way.

Lt. Edgar Bruce Nelson, 25th Bn., Can. Infy., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two days' fighting this officer led his company with excellent judgment through many difficult situations. When the battalion in front needed help he took his company forward under intense machine-gun and shell fire. His example kept the men steady and well in hand.

Rev. James Francis Nicholson, Can. Chapln. Ser., attd. 5th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operation, often under heavy machine-gun fire, he showed the greatest indifference to danger in rendering

first aid and in helping to carry the wounded to places of safety. Afterwards he personally superintended the burying of the dead. His cheery demeanour and gallant conduct were admirable.

Lt. Armine Frank Norris, 1st Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery commander was severely wounded he took command, pushing his guns forward to the exposed left flank of the infantry which he was supporting. He made skilful dispositions under both machine-gun and direct artillery fire, and, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, assured complete protection of the exposed flank. His efforts to assist the infantry were untiring.

Lt. Harold Bertram James Ogilvie, P.P.C.L.I., Eastern Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led a bombing party that fought its way down trenches against greatly superior numbers. In encouraging and directing his men under fire he showed an utter disregard of danger, and even when wounded refused to leave his platoon till the situation was cleared up, when he was sent by his company commander to the R.A.P.

Capt. Howard Sparling Oliver, 28th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

He was in command of a company, which he led with great gallantry and skill in an attack. When the battalion reached the objective it was found that all the other company commanders had become casualties. He immediately organised the work of consolidation, in spite of very heavy fire, to which he exposed himself regardless of his own safety, displaying a judgment and coolness worthy of the highest praise.

Capt. Franklin Walter Ott, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

He, when in charge of a company during an advance, showed the greatest skill and courage in handling his men. He organised bombing parties, and led them against enemy posts, capturing prisoners and two machine guns. During the enemy counter-attack he collected eight men, repulsed several attacks, showing a great example to his men and being the last to leave when the post was forced against very heavy odds to retire. He again organised a party and retook the post. He showed great initiative in consolidating and holding the position against all counter-attacks.

Lt. James Rowland Paton, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

This officer was battalion intelligence officer during an attack, and when the battalion was held up by an enemy machine-gun nest he collected all headquarters' batmen and runners and rushed and captured it under the heaviest machine gun fire. It was largely owing to the splendid action of this officer, who was severely wounded in the leg and arm, that the advance was able to continue at this point.

Lt. Roger Peachey, 1st Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He, while acting as battalion intelligence officer, took up a forward position with his observers. When the leading company jumped off he accompanied them, so as to keep in touch with the situation. On one of the platoons being held up by machine-gun fire he, with one of his scouts, made a flank movement and captured the gun and crew, and so enabling the advance to continue. His courage was a fine example to all ranks.

Capt. Frederick McGregor Petrie, Can. A.M.C., attd. 31st Bn., Alberta R.

This officer displayed great courage, coolness and devotion to duty under heavy fire and in most trying conditions. He showed great executive ability in the evacuation of wounded, and, although the casualties were very heavy, at no time was there any congestion at the R.A.P. By his skilful organisation and untiring energy, many wounded were evacuated during the operation.

Capt. Donald Valpy Porteous, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., Brit. Col. R., Staff Capt., 126th Infy. Bde.

During an attack this officer went forward through a heavy barrage and established communications between brigade headquarters and the battalions in the attack. He acted with great determination, taking telephone lines and signallers with him, having volunteered to establish the communications when others had previously failed to do so. He rendered valuable services, and materially assisted in the preparations for the final and successful attack on the village.

Lt. William Arthur Stanley Porter, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ontario Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. He, while in command of a platoon on the right flank of his battalion, found the advance was delayed by an enemy machine-gun nest in a wood to the right front. He formed his platoon so as to overcome the garrison of the post, thus allowing the advance to proceed. His quick initiative saved many casualties and assisted the advance.

Capt. Wilfred John Preston, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

He led his company in an attack through to the final objective, a depth of 3,000 yards, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire on the high ground at the intermediate objective. He pushed forward with only a few men, enabling his company to capture an enemy battery and forty prisoners. By his personal courage he set a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. James Glenson Pullar, 14th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during an attack. As signalling officer throughout two days' heavy fighting, he continually pushed forward under fire, maintaining communications. Whilst passing through a wood, he discovered several of the enemy who had been passed over and who were sniping the advancing troops. With two men he cleared the wood, killing three and capturing eight. He showed complete disregard of danger and a

tireless energy which were an inspiration to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Reeves Purvis, Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a week's operations. The enemy had destroyed bridges and blown up railway tracks over a distance of 25 miles, thus holding up the complete column. This officer collected small parties of men, and pushed forward under heavy fire, repaired both bridges and trucks, and thus enabled the column to proceed. The success of subsequent operations was largely due to this officer's efforts.

Capt. Gordon Trevor Rant, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., attd. 1st C. Ontario R.

He was in command of the leading company on the left of an attack, when he displayed marked courage and ability in personally leading parties to clear up various points of resistance in the village. He also organised the defence of the area occupied by his company with good judgment. His fearless leadership assisted materially in the success of the operation.

Capt. David Ritchie, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

He was in charge of the leading company during an attack. He handled his men with great skill and daring, giving a fine example to all ranks. He was wounded in the jumping off trench and again on the objective, but still continued to carry on until again wounded.

Capt. John Robertson, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

He displayed the greatest gallantry in leading his company in an attack. Although wounded early in the action, he kept on setting an example to all ranks of fortitude and courage. He personally led a charge on an enemy machine-gun nest, and killed many of the occupants himself. His fearlessness and fine work throughout were an inspiration to the men under him.

Capt. Edward William Robison, 27th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

He led his company, without artillery support, to attack a position to secure a starting-place for assaulting troops. The attack was completely successful, though the enemy dispositions were not known. Throughout two days' operations he displayed high qualities of gallantry and endurance and fine leadership.

Lt. Herbert Henry Robinson, 14th Bn., Can. Inf., Quebec Regt.

He led his platoon with the greatest gallantry to the attack. Through the mist the platoon was suddenly fired upon by a machine-gun nest at short range, causing many casualties to his and a neighbouring platoon. He rushed the post, killed a gunner, and compelled the rest to surrender. Although wounded in the hand, he led both platoons forward, reached the final objective, and remained on duty until wounded again the next day whilst leading his men in the attack.

Lt. Harris George Rogers, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

He made many daylight reconnaissances and brought back valuable information under heavy fire. During an attack on a village he led his company with gallantry and skill, driving back the enemy outposts with heavy casualties, and the village was eventually captured. He was finally severely wounded by machine-gun fire. He set a very fine example to his men.

Capt. Henry Ewart Rose, 58th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great coolness until he was wounded. During the advance he observed an enemy machine gun firing on his company from a flank. He at once led his company headquarters against the post. After a sharp fight he was wounded. He, however, fought with great courage until again wounded, this time severely. The enemy post, together with several prisoners, was captured.

Lt. Evans Ross, 28th Bn., Can. Infy., Saskatchewan R.

He led his platoon as a screen for the advance of his company, and acting with admirable initiative and determination, he secured a position from which he paralysed the enemy resistance with his effective fire, and other companies were able to advance with slight casualties and capture a large number of prisoners and machine guns. His personal gallantry and resource were a conspicuous example of those qualities of which he had often given proof on previous occasions.

Lt. Frederic William Rous, 4th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the advance of the troops on his left was held up he rushed forward, leading his platoon, to an advanced position and brought enfilading fire to bear on the enemy, cutting off his retreat and forcing a party equal to two platoons to surrender to the troops who were attacking on our left. Although wounded, he remained with his platoon and directed the consolidation when the objective was reached.

Lt. Raymond Earl Rouse, M.M., 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ontario R.

After the company commander had become a casualty and the attack was held up he took command of the company in a very difficult situation, and within a short distance of the enemy lines he reorganised the men with admirable skill, and later on went out under heavy fire to bring in some wounded, thus saving many lives. His gallantry and devotion to duty were conspicuous examples.

Lt. Charles Smith Rutherford, M.M., 5th Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., Quebec Regt.

As our right flank was "in the air" for over 4,000 yards, this officer was detailed with his platoon and a Tank to clear up a village. This he did most successfully, killing a large number of the enemy and taking several prisoners. The coolness and deter-

mination which he displayed in clearing up the village and his marked control over his men at all times cannot be too highly commended.

Lt. Sidney Edward Sacks, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G.C.

Finding in the midst of his duties as signalling officer, which were not actually employing him at the moment, a machine-gun battery whose officers were all either killed or wounded, he took command with great initiative and handled the guns with great tactical skill. He inspired the men of whom he thus unexpectedly took charge with the greatest confidence by his gallantry and coolness under heavy fire.

Lt. William Grieve Scott, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He assumed command of the company after the commander and other officers had been wounded, led his men forward under heavy fire, and successfully reached his objective. He displayed marked initiative in organising the advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Melvin Raye Sloan, 18th Bn., Can. Infy., Western Ontario R.

After all the officers of one company had become casualties he took command and reorganised the men, and maintained his very exposed position with great determination, till relieved. His gallantry and devotion to duty were an example that inspired his men.

Lt. Wilfred Meredith Smith, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ontario Regt.

He handled his platoon, which during a fog had run into an enemy machine-gun nest, with great gallantry, and, although wounded, continued to direct. He attacked the machine-gun nest and killed several of the enemy himself. Later in the day, when the attack was held up, he led his platoon to the edge of a valley, and by skilful use of his Lewis guns and rifles enabled the main attacking force to gain their objective on the other side of the valley. He was then ordered by his company commander out of the line on account of his wounds. He displayed the most brilliant courage and fortitude throughout the action.

Capt. Charles John Cecil Stewart, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during four days' operations in the forward area. When the platoons on his flanks were held up he directed the disposition of Lewis guns under heavy machine-gun fire, and it was largely due to his work that the advance was able to be continued. At this time he was wounded in the shoulder, but remained on duty. He led his company throughout with great courage and dash to complete success.

Lt. Wilfred Alfred Stewart, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., Eastern Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although at the commencement of the action he was wounded, he continued to go forward with his platoon, part of which he led against an enemy machine-gun nest, which was captured, he himself killing three of the enemy. His fearlessness and splendid

example inspired his men throughout the advance.

Lt. Ernest Henry Strong, 26th Bn., Can. Infy., New Brunswick Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations covering four days while in the forward area. This officer when the attack commenced was junior subaltern of his company, and before the objective was reached owing to casualties to the other officers he was in command. He led his company through to the objective with great courage, overcoming on the way many enemy machine-gun nests.

Lieut. (A./Capt.) John William Strong, D.C.M., M.M., 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba.

He showed great skill and courage in reconnaissance prior to an attack. When the attack was launched he kept two attacking parties in touch with each other, and was constantly exposed to heavy fire in doing so. He was of great assistance to his commanding officer in arranging dispositions. He personally reconnoitred ahead and kept touch with the enemy. During the afternoon when a strong counter-attack was launched he assisted in bringing up reinforcements to the threatened part of the line.

Lt. Leonard Victor Sutton, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent., Ont. Regt.

During an attack on a wood, when his company commander became a casualty, he immediately took command and led them to the final objective, in spite of strong opposition and a dense fog which made it extremely difficult to maintain direction. His personal endurance encouraged his men to press on, and his skill in handling them resulted in the capture of many machine-guns and prisoners.

Lt. Harold Richard Tanner, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed cool judgment and initiative when casualties were mounting up in an attack. He twice went back under heavy fire and brought up reinforcements from a support battalion. He was one of the three remaining officers at the end of the day. His energy and determination throughout had a far-reaching effect.

Capt. Lionel Edward Linley Taylor, 3rd Mob. Vet. Sec., Can. A.V.C.

During an attack he at great personal risk from shell fire superintended the removal of all sick and wounded animals from the lines of his section to a more protected area. He was wounded while doing so, still he remained on duty, repeating his endeavours to scatter his animals so as to lessen the risk of casualties. The result was that no casualties occurred within his unit, though a number of men and animals were killed and wounded in close proximity. A great deal of first-aid work was accomplished by him in the forward areas.

Lt. David Jefferson Teviotdale, 10th Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For eight days, acting as a transport

officer, he worked unceasingly, bringing forward rations, ammunition and water through areas which were being heavily shelled, and having to lead his men and animals over almost impassable obstacles. He never failed to make an early delivery, and the results of his work were a great source of comfort and convenience to the battalion, and in the case of ammunition an absolute necessity.

Capt. Roy Hindley Thomas, 1st Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For superintending the evacuation of wounded when he went over the entire area, still under heavy fire, locating the wounded, and after dark succeeding in safely removing them all. His untiring devotion to duty, initiative in establishing collecting posts and organisation of carrying parties undoubtedly saved many lives.

Capt. Harry Bernard Trout, 42nd Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec R.

He led his company in a bombing attack over a difficult system of enemy trenches to the objective. Finding his flank exposed, he skilfully organised the defence and, getting into action some captured enemy machine guns, he repulsed two severe counter-attacks. Throughout the operations he exposed himself in gallant fashion, setting his men a splendid example of devotion to duty.

Lt. Percival George Tucker, 24th Bn., Can. Infy., Quebec Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. In spite of heavy machine-gun fire, he pressed forward with his platoon and reached his objective well ahead of the battalion. He immediately consolidated his position under fire and established communications with the troops on his flanks.

Lt. Victor Rudolph Ullman, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., Eastern Ontario R.

Though badly wounded early in the attack he continued to lead his company forward in face of heavy fire to the objective, which he captured after a severe struggle, in which he accounted for several of the enemy with his revolver. His conspicuous gallantry and skill and endurance carried his men forward with splendid dash.

Capt. Archibald Edward Vanderpump, 52nd Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. During an attack when the battalion was heavily counter-attacked, he steadied his men under severe machine-gun and artillery fire, and then led them forward to the support of the right flank. His coolness and initiative at a critical time was largely instrumental in completely overthrowing the enemy's attack.

Qr.-Mr. and Hon. Capt. George Wainwright, 31st Bn., Can. Inf., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out his duties, which necessitated the handling of battalion supplies, under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, with an utter disregard of danger. His coolness and ability was greatly responsible in keeping the battalion supplied

with ammunition at critical moments. He made many reconnaissances under heavy fire so as to keep in touch with the situation.

Lt. Carleton Griffen Warner, 1st Bn., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent forward to reorganise a battery which had lost all its officers, he carried out a personal search under heavy machine-gun fire, and, collecting his guns, brought them into action again, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. He showed great energy and coolness in a dangerous reconnaissance.

Lt. John Edwin Archibald Warner, 4th Army Troops Coy., Can. Egrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under continuous shell fire he supervised the repairing of a bridge, and enabled an important road to be open for traffic in time for further operations. He showed great disregard of personal safety while remaining on the spot after the work was done to see that it was satisfactory.

Lt. William Garden West, 31st Bn., Can. Infy., Alberta R.

During an attack he led his platoon with great dash and gallantry under heavy fire. Disregarding his personal safety, he rushed ahead of his platoon and put out of action an enemy machine gun which was causing many casualties, thus enabling the party to push on to their final objective. When the enemy formed up for a counter-attack he at once led his men out to meet it, with the result that the counter-attack was repulsed and broken. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

Lt. William Ralph West, 1st Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer as battery forward observation officer kept in close touch with the infantry, sending back detailed information as to their dispositions, which proved of great value. Noticing the enemy massing for a counter-attack he got back information to the batteries in time to enable their fire to shatter the concentration. His work throughout was of a high standard.

Lt. Henry Alvin Whitmore, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Can. Mtd. Rif., 1st C. Ontario R.

During an attack he, when his company was held up by enemy machine-gun fire, observing a Tank about 400 yards to the left, unhesitatingly doubled across the open, under heavy fire, and directed the Tank to the German positions, after which he returned to his men and led them forward to their objective. His cool courage and initiative were a good example and inspiration to his men.

Lt. Henry Duncan Wightman, 21st Bn., Can. Infy., East Ont. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry. He directed his platoon through a heavy mist and came under fire from an enemy machine-gun nest. This he immediately rushed and destroyed, capturing two guns and killing the crews, two of whom he shot himself. His prompt action

saved many lives, and his example of cool leadership had an inspiring effect on all his men.

Lt. Eldon Parker Wilson, 4th Bn., Can. Engineers.

He showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty while repairing a road that was urgently required for the advancing artillery. The working parties were on several occasions driven away from their task by heavy high-explosive and gas shelling, but each time he brought them back until the work was completed. His personal efforts and encouragement were largely responsible for the rapid manner in which the task was completed.

Capt. Gordon Stevenson Winniffrith, 15th Bn., Can. Infy., 1st Cent. Ont. Regt.

This officer led his company during the attacks lasting two days with greatest coolness. When the first wave of attack was held up he went up with reinforcements and sent back very valuable reports regarding the situation. Later on, most of the officers with the first wave being casualties, he took command and reorganised the attack. He made a personal reconnaissance of the enemy positions under heavy fire and gave valuable information to the Tanks, which enabled them to put the enemy out of action. He showed great courage throughout the action, and the success was largely due to his work.

Lt. (A.Capt.) Arthur Knyvet Wilson, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

During a night attack, after his company commander had been killed, he took charge of the company, which was on the right of the battalion, and throughout the engagement he showed an utter disregard for his own safety, and set a fine example to his men. He kept up continual communication with the battalion on his right, a difficult task owing to strong enemy counter-attacks at that spot. He also organised and personally led successful attacks against enemy strong points and a machine-gun nest.

Lt. Howard Kenneth Wood, 116th Bn., Can. Infy., 2nd Cent. Ont. Regt.

He carried out a personal reconnaissance of "No Man's Land" prior to an attack, and during the operation he collected a number of disorganised men and led them forward on a flanking attack, capturing a position strongly held by machine guns. In doing this he was wounded, but continued to lead his party on, and reached the final objective. In reorganising his party to consolidate the position gained he was again severely wounded. His dash and endurance throughout were remarkable.

Rev. George Wright, Can. C. Ser., attd. 31st Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He, regardless of machine-gun fire, advanced with the men, dressing those who became casualties. Later, when many of the officers had become casualties, he rallied the men and went forward with them.

Lt. William Godfrey Wurtele, R. Can. Regt., Nova Scotia Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry during eight days of the operations, in which he commanded his company. He led it in an attack, and his dashing leadership was largely responsible for the rout to which the enemy was put. He captured five 4.2 guns, six machine guns, and sixty prisoners. During a night attack on a village his company cleared it of the enemy under very difficult conditions. He set a splendid example to his men by his initiative and personal courage.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Frederick James Baxter, 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the advance this officer skilfully organised and led an attack on an enemy strong post, capturing one officer and twenty-eight other ranks. His work throughout was up to a high standard of efficiency.

Lt. George Malachi Seward Brain, 3rd Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During some operations, in order to bring a barrage fire on a wood, it was necessary to get sixteen guns into position in a village. This officer was given the task, and completed it during the night, although he had to cross a river, where all the bridges were broken, and he had to get some timber from an enemy dump to improvise one, and was under fire the whole time.

Capt. Paul Francis Calow, 41st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led the directing company in an advance through dense fog, and his accurate leading was mainly responsible for the safety of the whole line. His company reached the final objective up to time, and immediately consolidated. Three nights later, he again led his company on a difficult enterprise with success, until he was severely wounded and had to be evacuated. He showed marked efficiency in two difficult operations.

2nd/Lt. Arthur James Crampton, 8th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer moved forward with the attacking infantry to search for and remove land mines and traps from main roads. Assisted by one man he removed twenty-seven mines, and the fact that there was only one accident due to land mines on the main roads proved the thoroughness with which he carried out his task, and thereby enabled guns and limbers to get forward safely and quickly.

Lt. Alexander Dunn, 8th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Following an attack this officer was in charge of the reconnaissance of roads, railways, wells, dumps, etc., in the captured area. By keeping close up and organising his various parties he was able to furnish

Headquarters with prompt information regarding water supply, tools and stores, etc., found. After seeing two tanks and a waggon blown up by mines, he, at great risk, removed or destroyed a number of others. He set a fine example of initiative and courage.

Lt. Maurice Alfred Fergusson, 10th Bde., Aust. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He got his guns quickly into action in five successive positions, in close support of the infantry. On one occasion his prompt initiative in selecting a different route to that traversed by his Battery Commander, not only saved the guns but the lives of many of his men. His cool judgment and foresight set a high standard to all ranks of his battery.

Lt. Harold John Filshie, 10th Aust. M.T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, succeeded without the aid of a carrying party in getting his 6 in. trench mortar emplaced, and by its fire cleared off some machine guns which were holding up the infantry. In five days' advance he silenced many machine-gun posts, firing no less than 662 T.M. bombs in the process. He showed untiring energy.

Lt. Frank Hardy, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battalion had to advance to its final objective, a distance of 4,000 yards, through dense fog. This officer, who was Adjutant, superintended the movement, and guided the battalion in good formation to its destination. He was largely responsible for the success of the operation, as regardless of personal danger, he was always at hand to keep the C.O. informed of the general situation.

2nd/Lt. George Kingston Baron Hay, 51st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource. When the enemy attacked his company, penetrating the line, he reorganised his platoon and held a defensive position under heavy fire. Later, he went out with a patrol and reconnoitred the ground occupied by the enemy, and was of great assistance in restoring the line. His coolness and prompt action in a difficult situation were an example to all.

2nd/Lt. Herbert William Henningham, 3rd Aust. Pioneer Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, while leading his platoon in an attack on a village, was checked by machine-gun and rifle fire from an enemy post. He rapidly organised and led a party against it, killing or capturing the whole of the garrison, and enabling the advance to be continued. He showed great coolness and disregard of danger during the consolidation, and set a fine example to his men.

Capt. Walter Hubert Hind, 30th Bn., Aust. Infy., sec'd. 8th Aust. L.T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When six out of his eight guns had

been destroyed, four while being brought forward in tanks, and two during the actual attack, he left the remaining two in charge of an officer, and forming up his other three sections, led them into the attack as infantry. In this way he gave valuable help, outflanking and surrounding a machine-gun nest, which surrendered. He proved himself ubiquitous either as an infantry or T.M. officer.

Lt. Robert Macintosh Isaacs, 8th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack this officer carried out good work in marking out Brigade assembly positions. He closely followed the attack, and vigorously set to work on consolidation when it was successful. As no stores had arrived he organised parties for collecting captured stores, and thanks to his energy and leadership rapidly completed the consolidation.

Lt. Walter Lancelot Oscar Mallard, 4th Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the Tank which was bringing up his guns was put out of action two miles from the objective, he at once started to man-handle his guns forward, and got them forward with the first wave of infantry. Thanks to his energy and determination they were able to inflict heavy losses on the retreating enemy.

Capt. Edward Daniel McBurnie, 51st Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. This officer, in command of the left company during a night attack, led his men through hostile shell and machine-gun fire to the final objective, where he quickly reorganised and consolidated. The two companies in this attack were so well led that they advanced 2,000 yards and captured 182 prisoners at the cost of only five men wounded.

Lt. Wilfred Crosbie Pleasance, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination. Under a heavy barrage he succeeded in laying tape for the jumping-off line, and led the battalion up to it by zero hour through dense fog and smoke. He then kept well forward with the leading wave and sent back reliable and accurate information, his work being of great assistance to the attack.

Lt. Harold Conrad Renshaw, 6th Fd. Coy., Aust. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After seven nights of work in heavily shelled and gassed areas, this officer undertook the strengthening of tunnels under a road to enable armoured cars to pass. He organised and guided a large carrying party under intermittent shell and machine-gun fire, and got all materials up before dawn. Although suffering from gas he continued at work all day and completed his task before dark. But for his resource and leadership the road would never have been ready for the cars to use in support of the attack.

Lt. George Thomas Trewheela, 14th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer handled his company with skill when the attacking enemy forced an entry into the trenches on his flank. He promptly stiffened the danger points and kept the brigade flank intact. He then organised a bombing party and drove the enemy along the trench. Later, by adroit dispositions of snipers and Lewis guns he inflicted heavy casualties on the retiring enemy. His initiative and coolness under intense fire readjusted a critical situation.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Stanley Richard Warry, 42nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his company with marked initiative in a successful attack, reaching his objective with very few casualties, although strongly opposed by the enemy, not by machine-gun fire and artillery, but by bombing from aircraft. He kept battalion headquarters constantly informed of the situation, and contributed greatly to the success of the operation.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

2nd Lt. Frederick Leslie Bowron, N.Z. Cyclist Corps, attd. XXII. Corps Cyclist Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in carrying out dangerous reconnaissances, both by day and night, under artillery, machine-gun fire, and gas-shelling. He sent back excellent information under great difficulties, and always carried through the work with energy and determination.

2nd Lt. William Keith Cameron, N.Z. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made many valuable reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and by his initiative and skill pushed his guns boldly and intelligently forward into positions that gave material assistance to the infantry battalion with which he was co-operating.

2nd Lt. Charles Victor Ciochetto, M.M., New Zealand Mach. Gun Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative while supporting the attack of an infantry battalion with his section. At a critical period he reconnoitred the situation under heavy machine-gun fire, and then placed his guns well forward to a flank, and with their fire assisted the infantry to advance by knocking out several machine-guns in succession. He did splendid work.

2nd Lt. Leslie Brightwell Foster, 13th Bn., N.Z. F.A.

Acting as forward observation officer during an action, he carried on under heavy artillery, machine-gun and rifle barrage with conspicuous courage and skill, sending in valuable information. In order to maintain communication he personally laid a new wire over a crest for 200 yards when the old one had been shot to pieces. Throughout he set a fine example of energy and determination.

2nd Lt. Frederick John Sinclair, 1st Bn., Cant. R.

He organised and carried out an attack on an enemy post, during which he was badly gassed. He refused to be evacuated, and stuck to his work until he was able to report to his commanding officer the operation had been a complete success. His gallantry and endurance were a splendid example to his men.

36504 Coy. S./M. George Fox Webster, 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When only the company commander was left, this warrant officer took charge of the right half of the company, led it forward and cleared a wood. He then, with one other non-commissioned officer, rushed a trench, capturing two machine guns and killing the crews. He then reorganised his men and consolidated in the wood. He set a splendid example to the men.

AMENDMENTS.

The following are the correct descriptions of Officers and Men upon whom rewards have recently been conferred:—

5046 L./Cpl. Henry Weale, V.C., 14th Bn., R.W. Fus. (Shotton, Flints.)
(V.C. gazetted 15th November, 1918.)

Capt. Edwin Charles Kaye Clarke, M.C., Inus of Court O.T.C., attd. Lond. R.
(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Arden Cotterell Coldicott, M.C., R. War. R., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn.
(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. Cornelius Aloysius Deane, M.C., 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.
(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Guy Lyndon Ditchbourne, M.C., 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.
(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Maj. David William McKechnie, D.S.O., No. 6 Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.
(D.S.O. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. George Taylor Pledger, M.C., 2nd A.L.H.R.
(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Robinow, M.C., 3rd Bn., Tank Corps.
(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Guy Salisbury-Jones, M.C., C. Gds.
(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;

or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd. Fetter Lane, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4.

Saturday, 11 January, 1919.

Price Four Pence, Net.

